



Research & Vehicle Technology "Infotainment Systems Product Development"

Feature – Transport Protocol

APIM Infotainment Subsystem Part Specific Specification (SPSS)

Version 1.19
UNCONTROLLED COPY IF PRINTED

Version Date: February 27, 2019

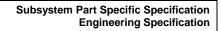
FORD CONFIDENTIAL

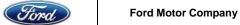


Revision History

Date	Version		Notes		
May 31, 2013	1.0	Initial Release			
October 17, 2013	1.1				
	TP-GFEA-29	5336-2-Transport Protocol	asimukhi: added new signal ID 0x8D RadioText_St to support 128 characters on DAB.		
	TP-PHY-GTF	PC-138122-6-AUDIO - RDISP	asimukhi: added signals GetDABPresetInfo_Rsp;GetDABStationList_Rsp; EnsembleName2_St; RadioText2_St; GetDABEnsembleName_Rsp; to fulfill the DAB-improvements.		
	TP-PHY-GTF MediaPlayer	PC-160781-2-MediaPlayerServer - Client	asimukhi: added signal GetDABPresetInfo_Rsp to fulfill the DAB- improvements.		
	TP-LOG-GTI	PC-296321-1-SID-8D-RadioText2_St	asimukhi: added support for up to 128 characters		
December 4, 2013	1.2				
		38092-7-Signal Utilization	sorris1: Added MobileCom_Service2 for Embedded Modem		
		PC-223473-3-TCU - APIM	sorris1: Added SID 90		
	TP-LOG-GTI	PC-305875-1-SID-90-EmergencyCallText_St	sorris1: New Requirement		
July 18, 2014	1.3				
	295336-2)	Q-023115/B-Transport Protocol (TcSE ROIN-	rpaquet2 added new channels for APIM to AHUD and APIM to Rear EFP, added new Tp signal UpcomingStreetName_St		
	TP-REQ-015 138092-7)	128/A-Signal Utilization (TcSE ROIN-	sorris1: Added MobileCom_Service2 for Embedded Modem		
	ROIN-29533		rpaquet2 - Added new channels from APIM to AHUD/Rear EFP		
	223473-3)	P-REQ-023132/A-TCU - APIM (TcSE ROIN-	sorris1: Added SID 90		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092284/A-NavRepServer - NavRepClient2		new channel for APIM to AHUD		
	NavRepServ	P-REQ-092285/A-NavRepClient2 - er	New channel from AHUD to APIM		
	MediaPlayer		new channel for APIM to AHUD		
	TP-PHY-TPF MediaPlayer	P-REQ-092287/A-MediaPlayerClient2 - Server	New channel for AHUD to APIM		
	TP-PHY-TPF	P-REQ-092288/A-PHONE - RDISP2	New channel for APIM to AHUD		
		P-REQ-092289/A-RDISP2 - PHONE	new channel for AHUD to APIM		
	MediaPlayer	P-REQ-092294/A-MediaPlayerServer - Client3	new channel for APIM to Rear EFP		
	MediaPlayer		New channel for Rear EFP to APIM		
		/B-Signal Descriptions (TcSE ROIN-295339)	rpaquet2 - Added UpcomingStreetName_St		
		-REQ-092298/A-SID-91- eetName_St	New Requirement		
April 6, 2015	1.4				
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023116/B-AUDIO - RDISP (TcSE ROIN-138122-6)+		asimukhi: Message IDs 8A, 8B, 8C, 8E have been removed from the channel due to no need to be implemented.		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023116/C-AUDIO - RDISP (TcSE ROIN-138122-6)+		sberg15: added 0x76 LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp and 0x76 MediaInformation_St to the channel AUDIO-RDISP		
	ROIN-13812		sberg15: added DynamicLabelPlus_St and JournalineTxtMsg_St signals for DAB		
	NavRepClier	P-REQ-023124/B-NavRepServer - nt (TcSE ROIN-160780-1)	sberg15: added 0x76 LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp to the channel NavRepserver-NavRepClient		
	MediaPlayer	P-REQ-023125/B-MediaPlayerServer - Client (TcSE ROIN-160781-2)	asimukhi: Message ID 8A have been removed from the channel due to no need to be implemented.		
	TP-PHY-TPF 160782-3)	P-REQ-023126/B-PHONE - MC (TcSE ROIN-	sberg15: added 0x76 LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp to the channel Phone-MC.		

Ford	Ford Motor Company			Specific Specification neering Specification		
[TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023135/B-CD - 206152-1)	,	sberg15: added 0x76 LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp a MediaInformation_St to the channel CD-MC			
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023173/B-SID-7 (TcSE ROIN-160691-3)	7-Destination_Info_St	rpaquet2 - Added vector information back in this TP method.	to the vector section of		
October 7, 2015	1.5					
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023117/B-SDAF ROIN-147073-4)	RS - RDISP (TcSE	rpaquet2 - Added 0x76 to the list.			
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-013860/B-TMCS (TcSE ROIN-159708-3)	Server - TMCClient	sberg15: added signal ID 0x99 TrafficServic	eProvider_St		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023128/B-TMC0 (TcSE ROIN-178758-2)	Client - TMCServer	sberg15: added signal ID 0x9A TrafficeGetS	erviceProvider_Rq		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023131/B-APIM 223472-2)	- TCU (TcSE ROIN-	rpaquet2 - Added 0x94.			
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023132/B-TCU - 223473-3)	- APIM (TcSE ROIN-	rpaquet2 - Added 0x95 through 0x98 for Wif	i Hotspot feature.		
	STR-070475/C-Signal Descriptions 295339)+	(TcSE ROIN-	MBORREL4: Added Signal ID's 0x94-0x98			
	STR-070475/D-Signal Descriptions	,	sberg15: added signal IDs 0c99 and 0x9A fo			
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023181/B-SID-8 ChargeProfileList_Rq (TcSE ROIN-2		wstephe1: Additional instructional notes for on Byte 5: NumberOfItems and Byte 6: Star	RspCode = MODIFY tIndex for clarification		
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166128/A-SID-9	4-WifiInfo_Rq	rpaquet2 - Added new for Wifi Hotspot featu	re.		
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166129/A-SID-9	·	rpaquet2 - Added new for Wifi Hotspot featu			
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166130/A-SID-9	· ·	rpaquet2 - Added new for Wifi Hotspot featu			
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166131/A-SID-9 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166131/B-SID-9	• .	rpaquet2 - Added new for Wifi Hotspot featu MBORREL4: Updated description for DataU			
	11 200 11 2 N.E.Q 100101112 012 0	, DataGouge_itop	new parameters TotalData, DataUsedPerce Added Notes where applicable to explain Da steps of 0.1 units	nt, and DataUnits.		
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166132/A-SID-9	8-DeviceList_Rsp+	rpaquet2 - Added new for Wifi Hotspot featu			
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166132/B-SID-9	8-DeviceList_Rsp	MBORREL4: Updated to remove BlackList 6	encoding		
December 18, 2015	1.6					
December 10, 2010	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023118/B-RDIS ROIN-147074-2)	P - SDARS (TcSE	rpaquet2 - Added 0x6C to this channel as A X40 SDARS is available.	PIM will send when		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023125/C-Media MediaPlayerClient (TcSE ROIN-160		rpaquet2 - Added 0x67, 0x68, 0x6C and 0x6 data coming from APIM now.	F for X40 SDARS		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023132/C-TCU - 223473-3)	- APIM (TcSE ROIN-	Added signalID (0xCF/FF) to channel TCU-	APIM.		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092286/B-Media Media Player Client 2	aPlayerServer -	rpaquet2 - Added 0x67, 0x6C and 0x6F for now coming from the APIM	new X40 SDARS data		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092294/B-Media Media Player Client 3	aPlayerServer -	rpaquet2 - Added 0x67, 0x68, 0x6C and 0x6X40 signals sent from APIM.	F to this channel for		
	STR-070475/E-Signal Descriptions	,	Added logical signal (0xCF/FF) for megaTP	, ,		
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023169/B-SID-7 LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-18	59709-6)	sberg15: Updated utilization byte to show the utilization for different features like Phone, Media Player, navigation etc.			
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023181/B-SID-8 ChargeProfileList_Rq (TcSE ROIN-2		wstephe1: Additional instructional notes for RspCode = MODIFY on Byte 5: NumberOfItems and Byte 6: StartIndex for clarification			
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166130/B-SID-9		MBORREL4: Removed MSISDN and updated signal to include two phone numbers (Ford & Lincoln). Updated data size as well.			
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166130/C-SID-9		MBORREL4: Updated to include Ford and L	incoln Landing URLs		
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166131/B-SID-9	7-DataUsage_Rsp	MBORREL4: Updated all parameters to now CounterHour/Minute/Second, PlanType, Exp Date/Month/Day/Year/Hour/Minute/Second, (to 2 decimal places), OverageFlag, DataPla Invalid values to DataUsedUnits, TotalDataUoverageFlag	oiryRenewal DataUsed & TotalData anStatus. Added		
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-201616/A-SID-C	F-	-			
	megaTP_ConsecutivePackage TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-201617/A-SID-F	F-				
March 18, 2016	megaTP_FirstPackage					
	TP-REQ-015128/B-Signal Utilizatior 138092-7)	(TcSE ROIN-	kfent1: utilization 73 changed from TMC to 1	raffic Data		
·						
	FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS V1.19 FEB 27, 2019 FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company. Page 3 of 162					



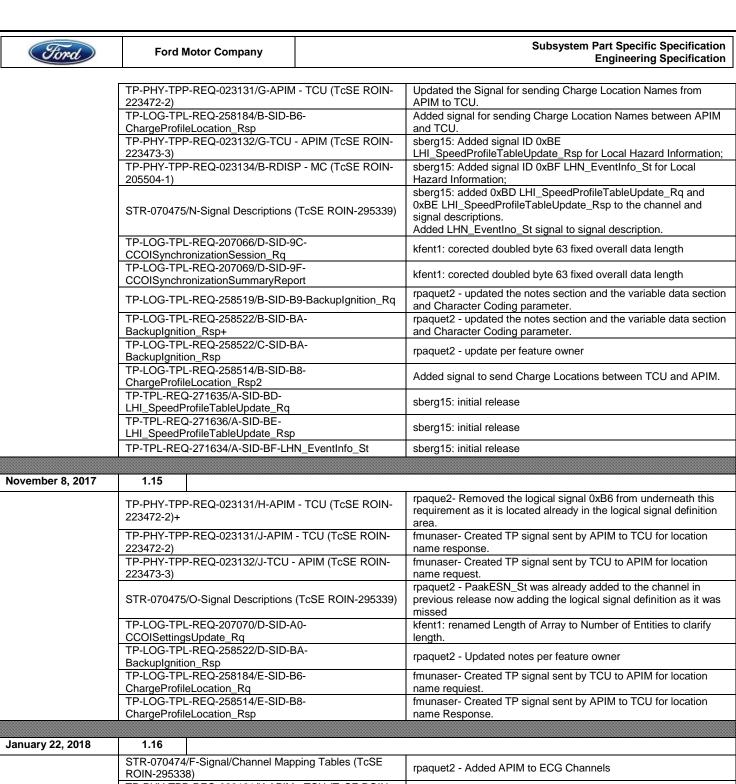


TP-REQ-015129/B-Character Coding Flag (TcSE ROIN-138093-3)	tklein26: Renamed / refined "Coding Table III". Existing description unclear. Extended description with RawData. Added examples for RawData like TPEG traffic.
TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023117/C-SDARS - RDISP (TcSE ROIN-147073-4)	rpaquet2 - Added A2 to this channel for X40
TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023118/C-RDISP - SDARS (TcSE ROIN-147074-2)	rpaquet2 - Added 0xA1 for SDARS X40.
TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023124/C-NavRepServer - NavRepClient (TcSE ROIN-160780-1)	rpaquet2 - Removed 0x76 LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp from channel.
TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023126/C-PHONE - MC (TcSE ROIN-160782-3)	rpaquet2 - Removed 0x76 LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp from this channel.
TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023131/C-APIM - TCU (TcSE ROIN- 223472-2)	tklein26: Navigation interfaces added to support online traffic feature
TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023132/D-TCU - APIM (TcSE ROIN- 223473-3)	kfent1: moved Signals CF/FF to dedicated Physical Channel MBORREL4: Added TP for 9B - WifiHotspotMAC_Rsp
TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-207117/A-TRAFFIC - RDISP	tklein26: Initial Revision
TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-207118/A-RDISP - TRAFFIC	tklein26: Initial Revision
TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-207115/A-OPTIN - RDISP	tklein26: Initial Revision. Channel for opt-in interfaces e. g. from TCU to APIM/CHR
TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-207116/A-RDISP - OPTIN	tklein26: Initial Revision. Channel for opt-in interfaces e. g. from APIM/CHR to TCU
STR-070475/F-Signal Descriptions (TcSE ROIN-295339)	rpaquet2 - Added A1 and A2 for SDARS x40. MBORREL4: Added REQ-195173
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166129/B-SID-95-WifiInfo_Rsp	MBORREL4: Updated Byte 5 range
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166130/C-SID-96-CarrierInfo_Rsp	MBORREL4: Updated to include Ford and Lincoln Landing URLs. Updated Byte 4 range
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166131/C-SID-97-DataUsage_Rsp	MBORREL4: Updated Data Size. Added UserID.
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166132/C-SID-98-DeviceList_Rsp	MBORREL4: Updated to reflect DeviceName change from 17 to 19 characters. Updated ListSize from 20 to 31. Updated Byte 7 range
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207066/A-SID-9C-	tklein26: Initial revision
CCOISynchronizationSession_Rq TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207067/A-SID-9D-	tklein26: Initial revision
CCOISynchronizationSettings_Rsp	tricinzo. Initial revision
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207068/A-SID-9E-	tklein26: Initial revision
CCOISynchronizationAuthorizedUsers_Rsp	
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207069/A-SID-9F-	tklein26: Initial revision
CCOISynchronizationSummaryReport	41.00 1.20 1.20
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207070/A-SID-A0- CCOISettingsUpdate_Rq	tklein26: Initial revision
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207875/A-SID-A1-	rpaquet2 - New Tp method for SDARS x40.
SDARS_ChannelList_Rsp	Traduction to the state of the
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-208270/A-SID-A2- SDARS_ChannelList_Rq	rpaquet2 - New Tp method for SDARS x40.
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-211456/A-SID-A5- CCOIUserPrompt_Rq	tklein26: Initial revision
TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-211457/A-SID-A6- CCOIUserPrompt_Rsp	tklein26: Initial revision

April 29, 2016	1.8		
		128/C-Signal Utilization (TcSE ROIN-	mwarsit1: Adding Projection_Mode as Signal utilization
	138092-7)+		
	TP-REQ-015	i128/D-Signal Utilization (TcSE ROIN-	tklein26: Updated utilization, extend description: Embedded
	138092-7)		Modem; OnlineTraffic
		P-REQ-023124/D-NavRepServer -	mwarsit1: Added signal 0xA8: ProjMdeNavigationRepeater_St
	NavRepClier	nt (TcSE ROIN-160780-1)	
	TP-PHY-TPF	P-REQ-023125/D-MediaPlayerServer -	mwarsit1: Adding signal 0xA9: ProjMdeMediaPlayerRepeater_St
	MediaPlayer	Client (TcSE ROIN-160781-2)	
	TP-PHY-TPF	P-REQ-023126/D-PHONE - MC (TcSE	mwarsit1: Adding signal 0xA7: ActiveProjectionMode_St and
	ROIN-16078	2-3)	0xAA: ProjMdePhoneRepeater_St
	TP-PHY-TPF	P-REQ-092284/B-NavRepServer -	mwarsit1: Added signal 0xA8: ProjMdeNavigationRepeater_St
	NavRepClier	nt2	
	TP-PHY-TPF	P-REQ-092288/B-PHONE - RDISP2	mwarsit1: Added signals 0xA7: ActiveProjectionMode_St and
			0xAA: ProjMdePhoneRepeater_St
	TP-PHY-TPF	P-REQ-207118/B-RDISP - TRAFFIC	kfent1: added megaTP_PackageRetransmission_Rq
	TP-PHY-TPF	P-REQ-207116/B-RDISP - OPTIN	kfent1: added megaTP_PackageRetransmission_Rq
	TP-LOG-TPI	-REQ-166131/D-SID-97-DataUsage_Rsp	MBORREL4: Corrected order of DataUsedUnits and TotalDataUsedUnits to KB, MB, GB

Ford	Ford Motor Company			Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207066/B-SID-9	OC-	kfent1: added Timestamp formats	
	CCOISynchronizationSession_Rq TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207067/B-SID-9 CCOISynchronizationSettings Rsp)D-	kfent1: updated per MD	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207068/B-SID-9 CCOISynchronizationAuthorizedUse		kfent1: updated per MD	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207069/B-SID-9 CCOISynchronizationSummaryRep)F-	kfent1: added Timestamp formats	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207070/B-SID-A	AO-	kfent1: added Timestamp formats	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-209648/B-SID-A MapVersionNumber_St		kfent1: updated description according t	to MD
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-214832/A-SID-A megaTP_PackageRetransmission_		kfent1: Initial revision	
September 21, 2016	1.9			
	TP-FRD-REQ-023115/C-Transport 295336-2)	Protocol (TcSE ROIN-	mwarsit1: Added signals TP-LOG-TPL ActiveProjectionMode_St, TP-LOG-TP ProjMdeNavigationRepeater_St, TP-L0 SID-A9-ProjMdeMediaPlayerRepeater_214377/A-SID-AA-ProjMdePhoneRepeInfotainment Repeater.	L-REQ-214375/A-SID-A8- OG-TPL-REQ-214376/A- _St, TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-
	TP-REQ-015128/E-Signal Utilizatior 138092-7)	n (TcSE ROIN-	sberg15: Updated wording of utilization Radio_Service1 to state that this is also	n value 0x01 o valid for DAB and SDARS
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023124/E-NavR NavRepClient (TcSE ROIN-160780-		rpaquet2 - Added StreetName2_St and allow for 0 characters.	
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092284/C-NavR NavRepClient2	RepServer -	sberg15: Added new signals 0xAC Stre CurrentStreetName2_St to the physica	eetName2_St and 0xAD al channel.
	STR-070475/H-Signal Descriptions		mwarsit1: Added signals TP-LOG-TPL ActiveProjectionMode_St, TP-LOG-TP ProjMdeNavigationRepeater_St, TP-LC SID-A9-ProjMdeMediaPlayerRepeater_214377/A-SID-AA-ProjMdePhoneRepeater.	-REQ-214374/A-SID-A7- PL-REQ-214375/A-SID-A8- OG-TPL-REQ-214376/A- _St, TP-LOG-TPL-REQ- eater_St for Projection Mode
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023169/C-SID-7 LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-1		sber15: Updated wording of utilization to state that this is also valid for DAB a	
November 7, 2016	1.10			
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023125/E-Media MediaPlayerClient (TcSE ROIN-160	aPlayerServer - 0781-2)	mwarsit1 - Adding B3-MediaInformatio	n2_St signal.
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023126/E-PHOI 160782-3)		Sberg15 - Added signal BTCallerIdenti description	ification2_St to the channel
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092286/C-Media Media Player Client 2	aPlayerServer -	mwarsit1 - Adding B3-MediaInformatio	_ 0
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092288/C-PHOI		Sberg15 - Added signal BTCallerIdentification2_St to the channel description	
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092294/C-Media MediaPlayerClient3	aPlayerServer -	mwarsit1 - Adding B3-MediaInformatio	•
	STR-070475/I-Signal Descriptions (, 	rpaquet2 - Added signal ID's AC and A mwarsit1 - Added signal IDs B3. sberg15 - Added signal ID 0xB2.	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207066/C-SID-9 CCOISynchronizationSession_Rq		ABARTHE3: Corrected ranges for day and minutes (up to 59) in both timestar	mps
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207067/C-SID-9 CCOISynchronizationSettings_Rsp		ABARTHE3: Corrected ranges for day and minutes (up to 59) in both timestar	mps
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207069/C-SID-9 CCOISynchronizationSummaryRep	ort	ABARTHE3: Corrected ranges for day and minutes (up to 59) in both timestar	mps
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207070/C-SID-A		ABARTHE3: Corrected ranges for day and minutes (up to 59) in both timestar	mps
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-214375/B-SID-A		mwarsit1 - Added new signals StreetName2_St and Upcoming	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-214376/B-SID-A		mwarsit1 - Added new signal MediaInfo	ormation2_St.
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-214377/B-SID-A ProjMdePhoneRepeater_St TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-239745/A-SID-E		mwarsit1 - Added new signal BTCaller mwarsit1 - New requirement to overcor	
	MediaInformation2_St) -	existing MediaInformation_St signal.	me 19 character limitation of
December 22, 2016	1.11			
FILE: TRANSPORT PR V1.19 FEE			MPANY CONFIDENTIAL ment is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	Page 5 of 162

Ford	Ford Motor Company	Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092294/D-Media MediaPlayerClient3		rpaquet2 - Added 0x76 LBP Response to support source selection from the RACM.	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023171/B-SID-0 (TcSE ROIN-138053-3)	D-Initiate_BTCall_Rq	sberg15: Removed comment "(Only if Parameter1 = Telephony Call)" from parameter "TelephoneNumber";	
February 7, 2017	1.12			
	TP-FRD-REQ-023115/D-Transport I 295336-2)	,	sberg15: Added signal ID 0xB5 BTPhoneName_Rsp	
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023126/F-PHON 160782-3)	NE - MC (TcSE ROIN-	sberg15: Added signal ID 0xB5 BTPhoneName_Rsp	
	STR-070475/J-Signal Descriptions (TcSE ROIN-295339)	sberg15: Added signal ID 0xB5 BTPhoneName_Rsp	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166128/B-SID-9	4-WifiInfo_Rq	MBORREL4: Corrected byte 5 range	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166132/D-SID-9	8-DeviceList_Rsp	MBORREL4: Corrected the byte total for the array starting at byte 7.	
March 9, 2017	1.12.1			
June 30, 2017	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166131/F-SID-9	7-DataUsage_Rsp	MBORREL4: Corrected Byte 4, 10, and 12	
	STR-070474/D-Signal/Channel Map	ping Tables (TcSE	rpaquet 2- Added BLEM to APIM and APIM to BLEM channels	
	ROIN-295338) TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023127/B-MC - 160783-2)	PHONE (TcSE ROIN-	sberg15: added signal 0xBB BTGetPhoneName_Rq to the physical channel	
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023131/E-APIM 223472-2)+	- TCU (TcSE ROIN-	Added Signal B6 Charge Profile Location_Rsp signal used to provide the charge location name once its added to APIM. The Signal Name is sent to the TCU and the TCU sends this over to the SDN server.	
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023132/F-TCU - 223473-3)	APIM (TcSE ROIN-	Added Signal B8 Charge Profile Location_Rsp2 signal used to provide the charge location name once its added on APP. The SDN server sends the Charge Location name to the TCU and then the TCU sends it to the APIM.	
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-258574/A-BLEM	1 - APIM	rpaquet2 - new	
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-258575/A-APIM	- BLEM	rpaquet2 - new	
	STR-070475/K-Signal Descriptions (295339)+	,	rpaquet2- Added 0xB9 and 0xBA	
	STR-070475/L-Signal Descriptions (295339)+	TcSE ROIN-	sberg15: added signal ID oxBB BTGetPhoneName_Rq	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207067/D-SID-9 CCOISynchronizationSettings_Rsp	D-	kfent1: Corrected overall Datalength kfent1: Corected Length of array values (0x1: invalid and Max Length 0x17c)	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-201616/B-SID-C megaTP_ConsecutivePackage		kfent1: corrected bytes according to Tp-on-Tp SPSS	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-201617/B-SID-F megaTP_FirstPackage	F-	kfent1: corrected bytes according to Tp-on-Tp SPSS	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258519/A-SID-B		New requirement	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258522/A-SID-B BackupIgnition_Rsp		New requirement	
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-263484/A-SID-B BTGetPhoneName_Rq	B-	initial release	
August 24, 2017	1.14			
	TP-FRD-REQ-023115/E-Transport F 295336-2)	`	sberg15: added 0xBD LHI_SpeedProfileTableUpdate_Rq and 0xBE LHI_SpeedProfileTableUpdate_Rsp to the channel and signal descriptions. Added LHN_EventIno_St signal to signal description. Added channels RDISP - RDISP2 and RDISP2 - RDISP to the channel description.	
	TP-REQ-015128/F-Signal Utilization 138092-7)	(TCSE ROIN-	sberg15: Added Utilization value 0x33 MobileCom_Service3 for Local Hazard Information;	
	STR-070474/E-Signal/Channel Map ROIN-295338)	ping Tables (TcSE	sberg15: added 0xBD LHI_SpeedProfileTableUpdate_Rq and 0xBE LHI_SpeedProfileTableUpdate_Rsp to the channel and signal descriptions. Added LHN_EventIno_St signal to signal description. Added channels RDISP - RDISP2 and RDISP2 - RDISP to the channel description.	



3	1.16				
	STR-070474/F-Signal/Channel Mapping Tables (TcSE ROIN-295338)		rpaquet2 - Added APIM to ECG Channels		
	TP-PHY-TPF 223472-2)	P-REQ-023131/K-APIM - TCU (TcSE ROIN-	rpaquet2 - Added HS3 and HS4 CAN Id		
	TP-PHY-TPF 223473-3)+	P-REQ-023132/J-TCU - APIM (TcSE ROIN-	Created TP signal sent by TCU to APIM for location name request.		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023132/K-TCU - APIM (TcSE ROIN- 223473-3)		rpaquet2 - Added HS3 and HS4 CAN Id		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-258574/B-BLEM - APIM		rpaquet2 - Updated message name to match the database.		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-258575/B-APIM - BLEM		rpaquet2 - Updated message name to match the database.		
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-291030/A-ECG - APIM		Created TP signal sent by TCU to APIM for location name request.		
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258519/C-SID-B9-BackupIgnition_Rq		rpaquet2 - update Keypad code definition		
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258184/E-SID-B6- ChargeProfileLocation_Rq		Created TP signal sent by TCU to APIM for location name requiest.		
		REQ-258514/E-SID-B8- eLocation_Rsp	Created TP signal sent by APIM to TCU for location name Response.		

Ford	Ford Motor Company		Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
	TP-TPL-REQ-271636/B-SID-BE- LHI_SpeedProfileTableUpdate_Rsp		ABARTHE3: Corrected record length to 13 bytes
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-241970/D-SID-B4	4-PaaKESN_St	rpaquet2 - Updated Signal ID to 0xB4 as it was incorrect copy
May 21, 2018	1.17		
	TP-FRD-REQ-023115/F-Transport P 295336-2)	'rotocol (TcSE ROIN-	sberg15: Removed channel RDISP -RDISP2 and RDISP2 - RDISP from the channel catalog. LHI signals are integrated in the NAV - RDISP2 and RDISP - MC channels.
	STR-070474/G-Signal/Channel Mapp ROIN-295338)	ping Tables (TcSE	sberg15: Removed channel RDISP -RDISP2 and RDISP2 - RDISP from the channel catalog. LHI signals are integrated in the NAV - RDISP2 and RDISP - MC channels.
ļ	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023131/L-APIM - 223472-2)	`	Items migrated from APIM SPSS
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092284/D-NavReNavRepClient2	epServer -	sberg15: added signal ID 0xBF LHN_EventInfo_St for Local Hazard Information to the channel description.
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-291029/B-APIM -	- ECG	rpaquet2 - Rev'd to add new singal identifier but it is no longer used so no content change
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258519/D-SID-B9	9-BackupIgnition_Rq	rpaquet2 - Changed the order of the Key pad codes so fifth is now first and first is now fifth
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-271634/B-SID-BF	F-LHN_EventInfo_St	sberg15: Updated FID information from TP to TP-LOG. No content change.
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-241970/E-SID-B4	4-PaaKESN_St	rpaquet2 - Updated parameters and Updated Character Coding to 0x2 Raw Data and the BLEmSyncPPacket byte size
A	1 440		
August 27, 2018	TP-REQ-015128/G-Signal Utilization	(TcSE ROIN-	tmertiri: made changes for trailer settings value
	138092-7) TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023134/C-RDISF	o - MC (TcSE ROIN-	tmertiri: Added Trailer_Settings_St to Signal ID
	205504-1) STR-070475/P-Signal Descriptions (TcSF ROIN-295339)	tmertiri: Added new SID C0
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258519/E-SID-BS	•	rpaquet2 - Added button press 6 and 7 to protect for 7 digit code markets
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-324830/A-SID-C	0-Trailer_Settings_St	tmertiri: initial release. Related to trailer settings feature.
February 27, 2019	1.19		
	STR-070474/H-Signal/Channel Mapp ROIN-295338)	. • ` `	kfent1: added REDCAP1 - APIM, APIM -REDCAP1, REDCAP2 - APIM and APIM - REDCAP channels
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023133/B-MC - F 205503-2)	`	asimukhi: deleted MCEventUpdate_St
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-291030/B-ECG -		rpaquet2 - Rev'd by accident no content change
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-336729/B-REDC		kfent1: Added REDCAP1 Channel for REDCAP Features
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-336730/B-APIM		kfent1: Added REDCAP1 Channel for REDCAP Features
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-336733/B-REDC		kfent1: Added REDCAP2 Channel for REDCAP Features
	TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-336734/B-APIM -		kfent1: Added REDCAP2 Channel for REDCAP Features
	STR-070475/Q-Signal Descriptions (TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-214832/B-SID-A	`	kfent1: added SIDs C6,C7,C8 to support RedCap kfent1: extended CPSN retransmission number to two bytes
	megaTP_PackageRetransmission_R	₹q	(support of smaller REDCAP frames> more CPSNs to support)
ļ	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258184/F-SID-B6 ChargeProfileLocation_Rq+	6-	fmunaser: Updated TP section to include only READ and Modify Opcodes.
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258184/G-SID-Be ChargeProfileLocation_Rq	6-	fmunaser: Updated TP section to include only READ and Modiy Opcodes. Removed duplicate information in byte 6.
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258514/F-SID-B8 ChargeProfileLocation_Rsp	3-	fmunaser: fmunaser: Updated TP section to include only READ and Modify Opcodes. APIM will mirror Opcode from TCU in its Response.
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-271634/C-SID-BI	F-LHN_EventInfo_St	asimukhi: clarified Utilization for LHI along with utilization used in the channel descriptions. 0x33 is the correct one.
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-324830/B-SID-CO	0-Trailer_Settings_St	tmertiri:Updated for adding Trailer Average Fuel Economy content
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-343764/B-SID-C6 REDCAP1_TPSend_Rq		kfent1: new signal for REDCAP
ļ	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-343765/B-SID-C7 REDCAP1_TPReceive_Rq		kfent1: new signal for REDCAP
	TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-344408/B-SID-C8 REDCAP1_SendStatus_Rq	8-	kfent1: new signal for REDCAP
1			



Table of Contents

R	EVISION H	ISTORY	2
1	GENER	AL REQUIREMENTS	10
	1.1	Overview	10
	1.2 7	ransport Channels	10
	1.2.1	Logical Channel Layout	11
	1.2.2	TP-REQ-015127/A-Signal Indentifier (TcSE ROIN-138089-1)	
	1.2.3	TP-REQ-015128/G-Signal Utilization (TcSE ROIN-138092-7)	12
	1.2.4	TP-REQ-015129/B-Character Coding Flag (TcSE ROIN-138093-3)	
	1.2.5	TP-REQ-015130/A-RDS Latin Code Page (TcSE ROIN-169144-2)	
	1.2.6	TP-REQ-015131/A-Setting Character Coding Flag (TcSE ROIN-146167-1)	
	1.2.7	TP-REQ-015132/A-End of string definition (TcSE ROIN-146168-1)	15
	1.2.8	Dynamic Signal Length	15
	1.2.9	Command Execution Status	
	1.3	Channel Management	23
	1.3.1	TP-REQ-015140/A-Concurrent Data Transmission (TcSE ROIN-145774-1)	
	1.3.2	TP-REQ-015141/A-Multi-Channel Management (TcSE ROIN-199074-1)	
	1.3.3	Signal Heartbeat	
	1.4	ignal and Channel Catalog	25
	1.4.1	Signal/Channel Mapping Tables	
	1.4.2	Signal Descriptions	
2	ADDEN	DIX: REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	162



1 General Requirements

1.1 Overview

A standard CAN message can only transport 8 bytes of information from transmitter to receiver. For an application that needs to transmit a packet of information which is greater then 8 bytes requires the use of a network level service. This service manages the segmentation of the information packet into separate CAN frames and transports each frame over the network in sequential order to the receiver. The service on the receiver will then reassemble the original information packet from the frames and provide it to the receiving application.

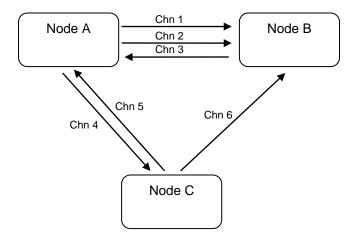
The network level service used by Ford Motor Company Infotainment Systems is based upon the ISO 15765-2 Network Layers Services specification. Specifically, Ford Motor Company has directed the use of Vector CANtech Multi-channel Transport Protocol. Therefore, through out this document, the term "transport layer/transport protocol" has been used synonymously with "network layer".

The responsibility of the following sections is to add a higher level protocol on top of this layer which will be responsible for managing physical & logical channels, channel utilization, channel status, fault handling, and data encapsulation.

1.2 Transport Channels

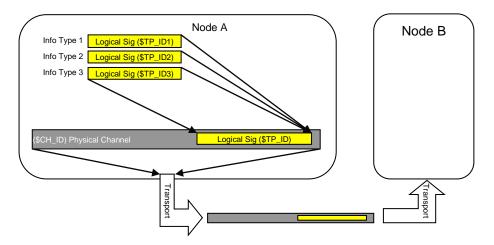
The network/transport layer services specified earlier establishes a communication link between two separate nodes. The link can be classified as a "physical channel" with a fixed assignment between two nodes to exchange data.

In other words, when two nodes wish to share data which requires the use of the "transport" protocol, the nodes must utilize the physical channels that have been assigned to them. The physical channel assignments are a requirement of the transport protocol and nodes can have multiple physical channels with other nodes.



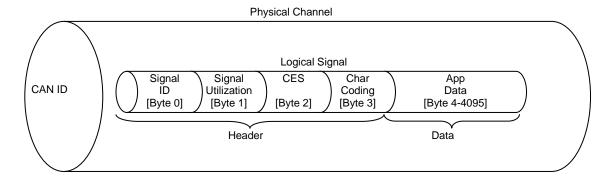
In an effort to maximize the use of the physical channels between two nodes, the concept of logical signals within a fixed physical channel is introduced. The use of logical signals aids in assigning different types of information to be transported between nodes over the same assigned physical channel. For example, Node A has one physical channel (ID=CH_ID) with Node B and can use the channel to send multiple types of information (Types 1, 2, 3). In the following example, each info type has been linked to a logical signal. The logical signals have then been linked to a physical channel.

Ford Motor Company



1.2.1 Logical Channel Layout

As explained earlier, within a physical channel a logical signal is utilized to transport application level data from one node to another. The logical signal itself is represented as an information packet which has a header and associated data. The header contains information about the logical signal and the data in the logical signal. The App data portion of the packet is the logical signal specific data used by the application. A logical signal packet is structured with the following layout:



Field	Description			
Signal ID	The Signal Identifier is used to determine between the different logical signals.			
Signal	The Signal Utilization is used to link the information in the signal to the service.			
Utilization				
CES	The CES is to use to reflect the status of a response to a request.			
Char Coding	The Character coding flag indicates the selected coding table for the App data.			
App Data	Application specific data			

The logical signal header information is not listed explicitly in corresponding sequence diagrams and associated method tables of the SPSS.

Note: The logical signal packet structure defined above may not apply to all signals listed in the specification as some legacy signals may still be utilized. The legacy logical signals shall define their own signal packet structure within there respective sections.

1.2.1.1 <u>TP-REQ-015124/A-Byte Definition (TcSE ROIN-138090-1)</u>

All information within the channel is segmented in words, bytes and bits. The transmission shall begin with BYTE 0 and BYTE 0 shall always contain the Signal Identifier. The parsing of information shall begin at BYTE 0 and end with BYTE xyz.

1.2.1.2 TP-REQ-015125/A-Bit Definition (TcSE ROIN-138091-1)

Bit definition defines the bit position within the bytes.

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 11 of 162		
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 age 11 6/16=		



1.2.1.3 TP-REQ-015126/A-Bit, Byte Ordering (TcSE ROIN-149367-3)

This section defines the order and significance of bits within bytes. Within a byte, the most significant bit, msb, is that which is transmitted first and the least significant bit, lsb, is that which is transmitted last, as illustrated below. The significance of the interior bits uniformly decreases in progression from msb to lsb. Therefore, Bit 0 is the msb and Bit 7 is the lsb. This representation follows "Motorola Sequential" format.

msb							Isb
Bit	Bit	Bit	Bit	Bit	Bit	Bit	Bit
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Byte							

The format above shall be applied to ordering segmented bit-fields (each less than 8 bits) within a byte.

For example:

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

If Coding Table II is selected, the byte/bit ordering would indicate: [00000001]

1.2.2 TP-REQ-015127/A-Signal Indentifier (TcSE ROIN-138089-1)

The Signal Identifier is used to determine between the different logical transport channels within a connection. Upon reception of a channel packet, the signal ID shall be inspected by the receiver to determine the type of information contained in the channel data portion of the packet.

1.2.3 TP-REQ-015128/G-Signal Utilization (TcSE ROIN-138092-7)

Since some logical signals can be reused for transporting similar type of information from different services (e.g. Folder_Name from CD, Folder_Name from USB), the Signal Utilization is used to link the information in the signal to the service.

Utilization assignments shall be done on an as needed basis.

	UTILIZATION				
DEVICE	SERVICE	PARAMETER NAME	PARAMETER DESCRIPTION		
GROUP	Number				
HIGH NIBBLE	LOW NIBBLE				
0	0	Service_Not_Present	No service of category "Radio" present		
0	1	Radio_Service1	Radio General (AM, FM, AST,DAB,SDARS)		
0	2	Radio_Service2	SDARS		
0	3	Radio_Service3	DAB		
0	4	Radio_Service4	Dynamic Station List		
0	5	Radio_Service5	Radio Tagging		
0	6	Radio_Sevice6	HD Radio		
0	7-E	Radio_Service{Reserved}	Radio Service (Reserved)		
0	F	Radio_ServiceInvalid	Service(s) invalid; inhibited		

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 12 of 162
v1.19 Feв 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



		1	
1	0	Service_Not_Present	No service of category
			"MediaPlayer" present
1	1	MP_Media1	CD
1	2	MP_Media2	BT Audio Streaming
1	3	MP Media3	USB
1	4	MP Media4	iPod
1	5	MP Media5	SD
1	6	MP Media6	DVD
1	7	MP Media7	Generic Metadata
1	8-E	MP_Media{Reserved}	Media Player {Reserved}
1	6- <u>E</u>	MP_ServiceInvalid	
2	<u>г</u> 0		Service(s) invalid; inhibited
2	U	Service_Not_Present	No service of category
0	4	New Comicad	"Navigation" present
2	1	Nav_Service1	Mobile navigation
2	2	Nav_Service2	Navigation
2	3-E	Nav_Service{Reserved}	Navigation Service {Reserved}
2	F	Nav_ServiceInvalid	Service(s) invalid; inhibited
3	0	Service_Not_Present	No service of category
			"MobileCommunication" present
3	1	MobileCom_Service1	Mobile Phone
3	2	MobileCom_Service2	Embedded Modem;
			OnlineTraffic
3	3	MobileCom_Service3	Embedded Modem; Local
	-		Hazard Information
3	4-E	MobileCom_Service{Reserved}	Mobile communication Service
· ·	. =	Westing Service (Reserved)	{Reserved}
3	F	MobileCom_ServiceInvalid	Service(s) invalid; inhibited
4	0	Service_Not_Present	No service of category "Voice"
7	O	Service_Not_i resent	present
4	1	Voice_Service1	Voice Recognition
4	2	Voice_Service1	
	2 3-E		VR with text capturing
4	3-E	Voice_Service{Reserved}	Voice Recognition Service
4		Material Constraints and the	{Reserved}
4	<u> </u>	Voice_ServiceInvalid	Service(s) invalid; inhibited
5	0	Service_Not_Present	No service of category "Video"
			present
5	1-E	Video_Service{Reserved}	Video Service {Reserved}
5	F	Video_ServiceInvalid	Service(s) invalid; inhibited
6	0	Service_Not_Present	No service of category "Office"
			present
6	1-E	Office_Service{Reserved}	Office Service (Reserved)
6	F	Office_ServiceInvalid	Service(s) invalid; inhibited
7	0	Service_Not_Present	No service of category "Data"
			present
7	1	Data_Service1	SSP Data Services
7	2	Data_Service2	Component Diagnostic Data
7	3	Data_Service3	Traffic Data
7	4	Data_Service3 Data_Service4	List Browser Data
7	5	Data_Service5	DataReport
7	6	Data_Service6	Trailer Settings
7	7-E	Data_Service{Reserved}	Data Service {Reserved}
7	F	Data_ServiceInvalid	Service(s) invalid; inhibited
8	0	Service_Not_Present	No service of category
0	· ·		
0			"ChargeProgramming" present
8	1	Charge_Programming_Service1	"ChargeProgramming" present Charge Programming
	-	Charge_Programming_Service1 Charge_Programming_Service{Reserved}	

Obra	i ora motor con		Engineering Specificatio
8	F	Charge_Programming_ServiceInva	lid Service(s) invalid; inhibited
9	0	Service_Not_Present	No service of category
			"ProjectionMode" present

Subsystem Part Specific Specification

8	F	Charge_Programming_ServiceInvalid	Service(s) invalid; inhibited
9	0	Service_Not_Present	No service of category
			"ProjectionMode" present
9	1	Projection_Mode1	Projection Mode from external
			device
9	2-E	Projection_Mode{Reserved}	Projection Mode (Reserved)
9	F	Projection_ModeInvalid	Service(s) invalid; inhibited
F	F	Invalid	General invalid

TP-REQ-015129/B-Character Coding Flag (TcSE ROIN-138093-3)

The Character coding field is used to represent the selected coding table for the trained data stream (for text based information) in the TP message.

Byte 1: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

If the character coding is set to "Coding Table I; Unicode UTF-16" than the 16-bit based ISO/IEC 10646 (Unicode); with the Unicode encoding form UTF-16BE (Big Endian) is to use.

If the character coding is set to "Coding Table II; Latin-9" then the single byte encoding form ISO-8859-15 (Latin-9) is to use.

If the character coding is set to state encoded values between 0x3 - 0x7 Reserved, than the 16-bit based ISO/IEC 10646 (Unicode); with the Unicode encoding form UTF-16BE (Big Endian) is to be used. See Coding Table I.

For all signals (e.g. GetPresetInfo2) with text content from RDS source (Radio Data System) the coding shall be fixed to RDS code-Table EBU Table1 specified within EN 50067. The Coding Table indicated in "Byte 1: Character Coding" shall be 0x1: Coding Table II.

For all signals with number content only (e.g. telephone numbers) the coding is fixed to Coding Table II if possible.

A coding table is not is applied to the embedded data in the TP signal if the character coding table is set to "Coding Table III; RawData".

If it is required to detail also the format of the data then additional information (byte / word / dword / ... or / coding / compression / ...) is added to this parameter or to a feature specific documentation external to this document.

Example: (Format: word)

0x2: Coding Table III

0x0000-0xFFFF Hexidecimal Notation

Or (format: byte)

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF Hexidecimal Notation

To allow a "late binding" and ensure upgradability it is allowed to remove the format/attribute information from the character coding and define this in an external feature specific document.

Example: ("late binding")

0x2: Coding Table III

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 14 of 162
v1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago 11 0, 102



This results in the fact that this information is external / not visible to the TP layer and this section. These information is detailed in the feature specific documentation. This concept allows a modification of the data content later on without impacting the TP layer and this specification.

This is required for e. g. TPEG traffic data raw data stream, "file transfer" or customer opt-in data.

Also BCD coded data will use this coding table flag.

Example: (BCD)

0x2: Coding Table III

0x0-0xF Hexidecimal Notation

1.2.5 <u>TP-REQ-015130/A-RDS Latin Code Page (TcSE ROIN-169144-2)</u>

Please refer to the RDS specification:

"IEC62106 Edition 2 see Annex E basic and extended RDS character sets"

1.2.6 TP-REQ-015131/A-Setting Character Coding Flag (TcSE ROIN-146167-1)

Since many media interfaces can provide textual information in many different formats, the transmitting node shall be responsible for determining which coding table shall be utilized for the most accurate representation of the text based information. The character coding evaluation must be done for each text based message transfer.

Character Code Determination for Coding Table I - Unicode Data

The transmitter node must evaluate if at least one character of the pending data transfer (for text based information) could not be represented with the Coding table II. If at least one character of the pending data transfer (for text based information) cannot be represented with Coding Table II, the Character Coding Flag shall be set to Coding Table I. All text based information for the pending data transfer shall be encoded according to Coding table I.

Character Code Determination for Coding Table II - Latin-9 Data

The transmitter node must evaluate if all characters of the pending data transfer (for text based information) can be represented with Coding table II. If all characters of the pending data transfer (for text based information) can be represented with Coding Table II, the Character Coding Flag shall be set to Coding Table II. All text based information for the pending data transfer shall be encoded according to Coding table II.

1.2.7 TP-REQ-015132/A-End of string definition (TcSE ROIN-146168-1)

For Coding Table I, the End Of String character (EOS), 0x0000 UTF-16BE, shall be used to terminate every string. If an empty string has to be transmitted, the End Of String character must be sent.

For Coding Table II, the End Of String character (EOS)is 0x00. If an empty string has to be transmitted, the End Of String character must be sent.

1.2.8 Dynamic Signal Length

1.2.8.1 TP-REQ-015133/A-Dynamic Signal Definition (TcSE ROIN-146172-1)

All logical signal shall be classified as dynamic signals with a variable physical length, but limited to a maximum value. Within each signal description the size of data in the signal will be specified but the physical signal length can vary. A dynamic signal must end with an EOS if it is requested in the signal description.

Dynamic signal indication

In this specification dynamic signals with a variable physical length are defined with the words "Byte 1 up to xx".

Example (Coding: Table I)

Specification entry:

Byte 1 up to 50: DYNAMIC SIGNAL name



Max. 25 characters. 24 letters plus 1 end of string character.

Physical signal layout of dynamic signal:

21 00 30 00 32 00 <u>32 00</u>

22 31 00 39 00 30 00 00 **EOS**

Example (Coding: Table II)

Specification entry:

Byte 1 up to 30: DYNAMIC SIGNAL name

Max. 30 characters. 29 letters plus 1 end of string character.

Physical signal layout of dynamic signal:

21 20 30 20 32 20 32 20

22 31 20 39 20 30 20 00 **EOS**

1.2.9 Command Execution Status

The Command Execution Status (CES) codes are used to indicate the status of a response to a request. The usage of each specific CES code shall be defined within each respective channel description. CES codes are separated into four main groups:

CES Range	CES Group
0x01 - 0x0F	Final Result – Success
0x10 - 0x1F	Final Result – Failure
0x20 - 0x2F	Final Result – Information
0x30 - 0x3F	Intermediate Result – Wait

1.2.9.1 TP-REQ-015134/A-CES Table (TcSE ROIN-138094-3)

The following table provides a listing of all available CES codes.

CES		PARAMETER NAME	PARAMETER DESCRIPTION
High nibble	Low nibble		
0	0	INVALID/INACTIVE	Used in request signals with CES field.
0	1	Final Result – Success / update available	General value for this group - Final result Success.
		•	Command processing completed. Final result
			available. General success for command execution without detailed information. No error occurred.
			Example: Requester is requesting list from source. List is present, full and accessible. The information is collected in the source, setup and transmitted within the defined time frame.
0	2-F	Reserved	Reserved
1	0	Final Result – Failure	General value for this group - Final result Failure.
			Command processing completed. Final result available. General failure for command execution without detailed information. All other failures not specifically listed in this section (CES, High nibble: 1) shall be mapped to this value.

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 16 of 162
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago . o o o=



1	1	Final Result – Failure, item missing	Command processing completed. Final result available. Failure for command execution with detailed information.
			Fault Information: The requested item is not or no longer available.
			Example: The requester is requesting a list from the source. The source is responding with the requested, valid list. After the list is showing at the requester unit, the user deletes a list entry locally at the source. Than the user is requesting a list item that was deleted within the time, but was still visible in the requester list. In this cases the CES parameter: Failure, item missing is to set.
			Example: The track is changed and all track information need to be transmitted, but an ID3 tag (e.g. artist, genre) information is missing. The CES value of not available information is set to this value.
1	2	Final Result – Failure, request released	Command processing completed. Final result available. Failure for command execution with detailed information.
			Fault Information: The requested command is not or no longer stored in application. The request is released. The requester could re-init the command execution.
			Example: The command execution is stopped from the receiver unit. No result is presented from the receiver.
1	3	Final Result – Failure, request invalid	Command processing completed. Final result available. Failure for command execution with detailed information.
			Fault Information: The requested command (Signal ID) is known, but invalid for the receiver. Parameter combination not possible or unknown.
			Example: The requester is transmitting a request to the source. The defined maximum number of characters for a string variable number is 25 characters. The requester is requesting 35 characters from the source. This means the following parameter was not populated with the right values. This parameter combination is invalid.
1	4	Final Result – Failure, requested index out of range	Command processing completed. Final result available. Failure for command execution with detailed information.
			Fault Information: The requested index in the received command is out of range.
			Example: The protocol allows a maximum of 20 items (0-20). Five bits are reserved for this



			parameter in the data stream. A range from 0 to 31
			is possible.
			The requester is asking for 22 items from a list, although 0-20 is only possible.
1	5	Final Result – Failure,	Command processing completed. Final result
		connected environment (or	available. Failure for command execution with
		device) not reacting	detailed information.
		, 3	
			Fault Information: The connected environment is not
			or no longer responding. The command could not be
			executed.
			Example: The requester is asking for a telephone
			service, but the telephone network from the chosen
			provider is not available.
			Example: The BT connection to the mobile is lost.
1	6	Final Result – Failure, device	Command processing completed. Final result
		busy, request released	available. Failure for command execution with
			detailed information.
			Fault Information: The device or connected device
			is still busy. Requested application will not attempt
			to gather the information. The request is released
			from the application.
			Example: The connected device is busy or crashed.
			Media could not be accessed.
1	7	Reserved	Reserved
1	8	Final Result – Failure,	Command processing completed. Final result
		connected device not or no	available. Failure for command execution with
		longer readable	detailed information.
			Fault Information: The connected device is not or no
			longer readable. The command could not be
			executed.
			Everyley The request is transmitted and received
			Example: The request is transmitted and received. The device reaches a point on the media where it is
			not readable. A meaningful response could not be
			given.
1	9-F	Reserved	Reserved
2	0	Final Result – Boarder of list	Command processing completed. Final result and
		reached	information related to the command execution is
			available.
			Information: The end or the beginning of the
			available list is reached.
			Evenuela, A liet with no was assured in delice of 16
	ĺ		Example: A list with no wrap around is delivered. If the user tries to brows up although the upper boarder
1			
			is already reached, the source is responding with this parameter.
2	1	Final Result – List / Folder /	is already reached, the source is responding with this parameter. Command processing completed. Final result and
2	1	Final Result – List / Folder / Playlist / Selection empty	is already reached, the source is responding with this parameter. Command processing completed. Final result and information related to the command execution is
2	1		is already reached, the source is responding with this parameter. Command processing completed. Final result and
2	1		is already reached, the source is responding with this parameter. Command processing completed. Final result and information related to the command execution is



		Example: The call stack feature is available and supported from the mobile phone. The call stacks from the telephone are requested. The call stacks are empty and have to be reported as empty.
2	Final Result – Device empty	Command processing completed. Final result and information related to the command execution is available.
		Information: The connected device is empty.
		Example: A blank media (USB-MSD, BT-MP,) is connected. If access and browsing are possible, this response is given.
3	Final Result – Feature not supported from node	Command processing completed. Final result and information related to the command execution is available.
		Information: The feature connected to the request is not supported by this node or this version of the node.
		Example: The BVC is connected to the system. The current software flashed onto the BVC does not support the browsing feature for connected BT media players. If a request arrives to get the BT media player list, this response is given.
4	Final Result – Requested command not supported	Command processing completed. Final result and information related to the command execution is available.
		Information: The command signal ID is unknown to the receiver.
		Example: A request command is received. The TP signal ID is unknown to the receiver.
5	Final Result – Status changing	Command processing or status signal update completed. Final result and information related to the command execution is available.
		Information: The previous transferred information with this signal ID is invalidated. New information is not yet available. If the new information becomes available, a new signal is transmitted. Within the new signal the CES parameter is set to "Final Result – Success/ Update Available"
		Example: The status signal for ActiveFolderName related to the currently played track on the active CD is transmitted. The user request afterwards to change to another CD than the active one. The CD
		mechanism starts to move. Before the chosen track onto this CD is reached, the ActiveFolderName needs to be invalidated for the system, because
		during the described changing process, no folder path is available.
6	Final Result – Connected environment (or device) not or no longer present	Command processing or status signal update completed. Final result and information related to the command execution is available.
	5	3 Final Result – Feature not supported from node 4 Final Result – Requested command not supported 5 Final Result – Status changing 6 Final Result – Connected environment (or device) not



	1	T	,
			Information: The connected environment is not or no longer present. The command could not be executed.
			Example: The request is transmitted and received. The device is un-plugged during command execution.
			Example: The requester tries to get information from the phone book what is delivered on the fly from the device. The request is received. Intermediate result is given. Before the final result is reached and all information is collected and transferred, the BT connection is lost or the BT link is switched off. This final result is to transfer.
2	7	Final Result – Feature not supported by connected environment (or device)	Command processing completed. Final result and information related to the command execution is available.
			Information: The feature connected to the request is not supported by this device or by this version of the device.
			Example: The connected BT phone only supports a blind redial of the last outgoing number without transferring the phone number to the BVC. In this case, if the last outgoing number is requested, this final result is to transfer.
2	8	Final Result – List full; not empty place left in list	Command processing completed. Final result and information related to the command execution is available.
			Information: List is full.
			Example: User tries to connect a BT device to the system. No empty slot for a BT device is free. This response / status information is given.
2	9	Final Result – No valid Data to proceed	Command processing completed. Final result and information related to the command execution is available.
			Information: No valid Data to proceed
			Example: The TMC Tuner has lost the TMC Station tuning information. The TMC server shall provide the needed information again. This response / status information is given.
3	A-F	Reserved	Reserved
3	0	Intermediate Result – Wait	General value for this section - Intermediate result. Command execution in progress. Final result not yet available. Intermediate result and information related to the command execution is available.
			Information: Wait, previous request is executing. The command is known and could be executed. The unit is processing, which means that the application is waiting for unit internal results or is waiting for the

			connected environment. Intermediate result transferred according to heartbeat strategy. Example: When scrolling through the Phonebook items, the user may push the Scroll-button faster than the items can be received and displayed. The next Phonebook item is requested not before the previous item is received. This way every single item is displayed to the user. When the user stops pushing the Scroll-button, scrolling stops immediately and no more Phonebook items are displayed.
3	1	Intermediate Result – Wait; device busy, previous received request released; new received request executed.	Command execution in progress. Final result not yet available. Intermediate result and information related to the command execution is available. Information: Wait, new request is executing. The command is known and could be executed. The unit is processing, which means that the application is waiting for unit internal results or is waiting for the connected environment. This response code indicates that the last received command is executed. All previous commands (with this signal ID) will not be executed. Intermediate result transferred according to heartbeat strategy. Example: First the user requests to list Phonebook items starting with character 'a', but changes the requested character to 's' before the items are received. Then the request for character 'a' is released and a new request for character 's' is sent.
3	2-F	Reserved	Reserved
4-F	0-F	Reserved	Reserved

1.2.9.2 <u>TP-REQ-015135/A-CES Reserved Values (TcSE ROIN-138095-1)</u>

If a "Reserved" CES value is received, this value shall be mapped to the "general" value of the related group as defined below:

"Reserved" CES values with a zero in the high nibble are mapped to "Final Result – Success / update available" (CES = 0x01).

"Reserved" CES values with a one in the high nibble are mapped to "Final Result – Failure" (CES = 0x10).

"Reserved" CES values with a two in the high nibble are mapped to "Final Result – Requested Command Not Supported" (CES = 0x24).

"Reserved" CES values with a three in the high nibble are mapped to "Intermediate Result – Wait" (CES = 0x30).

"Reserved" CES values in the 0x40 - 0xFF are mapped to "Invalid" (CES = 0x00).

1.2.9.3 <u>TP-REQ-015136/A-CES Support (TcSE ROIN-138096-1)</u>

All nodes assigned to receiving logical channels containing CES shall implement all values assigned to each channel. An appropriate reaction like re-transmission, show failure, show wait screen or show additional information shall be carried out as defined by CES description and HMI specification.

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 21 of 162
v1.19 Feв 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago 2 : 0, 102



1.2.9.4 TP-REQ-015137/A-CES Reporting - Final Result – (CES = 0x01-0x2F) (TcSE ROIN-146451-2)

Responder

Success

If a request can be answered successfully, the high nibble of the parameter "Command execution status" is equal to '0'.

Failure

If a request has to be answered as failure, the high nibble of parameter "Command execution status" is equal to '1'.

Information

If a request cannot be answered, but additional information to this request is available, the high nibble of parameter "Command execution status" is equal to '2'.

No Previous Intermediate Response

When a request is received, and the responder can provide a final result within T_isoTPrsp, no intermediate result shall be given. No heartbeat function of this signal shall be activated.

Intermediate Response Finished

When the final result for a previous sequence of intermediate result ends the heartbeat shall be stopped.

Signal information

When the CES parameter is equal to Final Result – Failure (0x10-0x1F) or Final Result - Information (0x20-0x2F) all fields after the CES field will not be transmitted in the response signal. Attached arrays are not filled with information, the array and all attached records are not present, no EOS characters are filled in. Only if the CES parameter is equal to Final Result – Success (0x01), requested data is transmitted.

1.2.9.5 TP-REQ-015138/A-CES Reporting - Intermediate Result (CES = 0x30 - 0x3F) (TcSE ROIN-145779-1)

Responder

When a request is received, the responder shall determine if a final result can be provided within T_isoTPrsp. If a final result can not be provided within this time period then an "Intermediate Result" shall be provided. Once the "Intermediate Result" response sequence is started, the heartbeat function of this signal shall be activated. The heartbeat function is described in the section "Heartbeat".

Signal Information

When the CES parameter is equal to Intermediate Result all fields after the CES field shall not be transmitted in the response signal. Attached arrays are not filled with information, the array and all attached records are not present, no EOS characters are filled in, etc.

Requester

The requester unit is transmitting a request to the source. The source is answering with an intermediate result. There are two intermediate result responses available and each may have an impact on functions and HMI. Therefore, the following scenarios for the HMI have been defined and the implementation of these scenarios will be addressed at the HMI level. Responses will not swap during runtime, but are fixed to the scenario.

Response "Intermediate Result - Wait"

<u>Scenario 1</u>: The requester unit buffers the user input locally and waits for the Response "Final Result" before it sends a new request.

Implementation example: DTMF-Tones are entered in various order by the user, but processing speed is limited by the GSM-network. Then the DTMF-Tones need to be buffered and sent after the Response "Final Result".

<u>Scenario 2</u>: The requester unit increases or decreases the parameter internally until user input for this action ends.



Implementation example: To skip several Tracks, the user rapidly pushes the Skip-button. The number of Tracks to skip is increased in the requester unit until user ends pushing the Skip-button. Then the request is sent out with the actual value of Tracks to skip in total.

<u>Scenario 3</u>: The requester unit does not buffer the user input and waits for the Response "Final Result" before it sends a new request.

Implementation example: When scrolling through the Phonebook items, the user may push the Scroll-button faster than the items can be received and displayed. The next Phonebook item is requested not before the previous item is received. This way every single item is displayed to the user. When the user stops pushing the Scroll-button, scrolling stops immediately and no more Phonebook items are displayed.

Response "Intermediate Result – Wait; device busy, previous received request released; new received request executed "

<u>Scenario</u>: The requester unit may send out user input directly with a new request. The requester does not wait for each response to a request. If during the heartbeat period a new request is received, parameters related to the new request shall be updated in the responder. The "Intermediate Result – Wait; device busy, previous received request released; new received request executed" shall be transmitted again to give the requester feedback. The requester shall delete currently received information related to a superseded request, as soon as a new request is placed.

Implementation example 1: The user requests to list Phonebook items starting with character 'a', but changes the requested character to 's' before the items are received. The request for character 'a' is released and a new request for character 's' is sent.

Implementation example 2: The user requests to list Phonebook items starting with character 'a', but changes the requested character to 's' just as the items for 'a' have been received. The request for character 'a' is released and the 'a' information is deleted as soon as the new request for 's' is placed.

End of Intermediate Result

The intermediate result sequence is ended if a final result is reached.

1.2.9.6 TP-TMR-REQ-015139/A-T_isoTPrsp (TcSE ROIN-146458-1)

Name	Description	Units	Range	Resolution	Default
T_isoTPrsp	Maximum time period allowed for responder to determine if a Final-Result can be provided one a request is received.	msec	0-100	5	20

1.3 Channel Management

1.3.1 TP-REQ-015140/A-Concurrent Data Transmission (TcSE ROIN-145774-1)

During an ongoing signal transmission the need for an concurrent data transmission within the same channel could occur. For example, if the user is browsing continuously in a device which is currently playing the channel will be busy transporting the browse data. If, during browsing, the active track is ended and the next track is activated all track information like genre, artist and track name need to be transferred, but the channel is still busy transporting the browse data. The responder shall not interrupt the ongoing data transfer. The responder shall store the pending data until the channel is free. When the channel is free, the pending data shall be transferred in regards to priority and topicality. E.g. if several tracks have been played during browsing, only the track information of the currently active track shall be transferred.

1.3.2 TP-REQ-015141/A-Multi-Channel Management (TcSE ROIN-199074-1)

A transmitting node may be assigned several physical channels with each connected to different receiving nodes. Also, these physical channels may have the capability to transport the same Logical Signal information to different subscribing nodes (e.g. ArtistName_St, GetTUPresetInfo_Rsp). The Logical Signal information is supplied from a server either upon request from a client application (e.g. GetTUPresetInfo.Rq) or upon change of status (i.e. "Pushed") within a server application (CurrentStationName.St).

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 23 of 162
v1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g0 0, 10 <u>_</u>



For information sent ("Pushed") upon status change, the server shall send the data to all subscribing clients. Subscribing clients can be identified through the Signal and Channel Catalog. Within the Catalog, logical signals are assigned to physical channels and physical channels are assigned to transmitting and receiving nodes. Where a logical signal is assigned to more then one physical ID indicates that there are multiple subscribers of this information.

For information sent upon request, the server shall only respond to the specific requesting client and not to all clients capable of issuing the same request.

1.3.3 Signal Heartbeat

Due to the possibility that it may take an unspecified amount of time for a responder to provide information back to the requester, the "Intermediate Result – Wait" CES code is provided in the response message. To ensure that a requester does not wait forever for a response, a "heartbeat" strategy is employed for all logical signals in the "Wait" state.

1.3.3.1 TP-REQ-015142/A-Signal Heartbeat - Responder (TcSE ROIN-145775-1)

Responder

The heartbeat signaling function shall be activated, within the responder, immediately after the first transmission of a signal with an "Intermediate Result" (i.e. CES = 0x30 or 0x31). Once activated, the responder shall, on a periodic basis, re-transmit the "Wait" state signal with an "Intermediate Result". The periodic transmission rate shall be equal to THB_IntermediateRsp.

If multiple signals are in a "Wait" state, then each signal shall require its own heartbeat signaling function.

When the CES parameter is changed the signal shall be updated and the signal transmitted immediately.

When the CES parameter is equal to "Final Result" either success or failure, the heartbeat signaling function shall be canceled.

1.3.3.2 <u>TP-REQ-015143/A-Signal Heartbeat - Requester (TcSE ROIN-146620-1)</u>

Requester

When a requester receives a response with an "Intermediate Result", the requester shall activate a signal heartbeat monitoring session in which the Requester starts a received signal timer. Subsequent receptions of the same Signal ID with an "Intermediate Result" shall reset the respective received signal timer.

If multiple signals are in a "Wait" state, then each signal shall require its own heartbeat monitoring session.

The heartbeat monitoring session shall be canceled when a "Final Result" is received regardless of success or failure.

A signal shall be classified as "missing" if a respective signal is not received after 3 x THB_INTERMEDIATERSP. Once a signal is determined to be "missing", the heartbeat monitoring session shall be canceled and the original information request released without any retry.

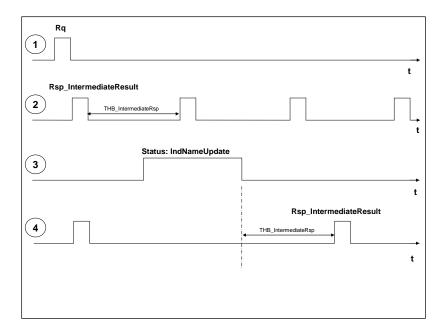
1.3.3.3 TP-REQ-015144/A-Concurrent Data Transmission During Heartbeat Session (TcSE ROIN-146621-1)

During an ongoing heartbeat session other logical signals on the same channel from the responder node to the requester node shall be allowed to occur. The periodic task for the heartbeat message transmission may occur while another signal is currently being transmitted. Since this other signal is originating from the same node, the node can be considered as "Node Fully Operable". Therefore, the reception of another signal allocated to the same channel as the current "wait" state signal shall cause the received signal timer(s) for any signals on the same channel in a monitoring session to be reset.

After the transmission of the other signal, the heartbeat signaling function shall be restarted. If during the transmission of the other signal a final result is reached on the "wait" state signal, the final result shall be transmitted as soon as the bus is free.

The following figure will elaborate on the items previously mentioned.





- (1) The request is placed from the requester node onto the bus system. This could be a CAN frame or a ISO-TP message
- (2) The responder is answering with CES = Intermediate Result. After the first transmission the heartbeat function is activated. The timer is reloaded with THB_INTERMEDIATERSP. When the timer expires the next transmission with CES = Intermediate Result is performed. No other TP traffic occurs during the heartbeat transmission.
- (3) & (4) After the responder is answering with CES = Intermediate Result other TP traffic occurs on the channel. Due to this other traffic, the heartbeat message transmission must be queued until the channel is free. After the completion of the other TP traffic, the heartbeat signaling function shall be restarted.

1.3.3.4 TP-TMR-REQ-015145/A-THB_IntermediateRsp (TcSE ROIN-146545-1)

Name	Description	Units	Range	Resolution	Default
THB_IntermediateRsp	Periodic transmit rate of the heartbeat message for signals in the "wait" state.	msec	0-1000	100	1000

1.4 Signal and Channel Catalog

1.4.1 Signal/Channel Mapping Tables

The following section shall provide the signal to channel mapping tables. The mapping tables provide a reference as to which logical signals will be contained in which physical channel. Please note that some logical signals can be contained in several physical channels. Consult the Signal Descriptions section for exact details of each signal.

1.4.1.1 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023116/D-AUDIO - RDISP (TcSE ROIN-138122-6)

The AUDIO – RDISP channel represent the signals connecting "AUDIO" features and "RDISP" display features. "AUDIO" represents a Radio and / or CD unit. The "AUDIO" device could be a headunit like IAM/AHU/ACM/ACU. RDISP represents the multimedia display unit. The RDISP device could be an MFD.

	Channel					
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index	Transmitter: Audio			
0x2B4	AUDIO_RDISP_WORD_Tx	15	Receiver: RDISP			
			Logical Signals			

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS

V1.19 FEB 27, 2019

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 25 of 162

The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization
0x3B	RadioText St	AMFM, DAB
0x60	GetStationList Rsp	Dynamic Station List
0x63	GetTAGInfo_Rsp	AMFM
0x52	GetFolderName Rsp	CD
0x3D	GetMPInfo_Rsp	CD
0x3E	ActiveFolderInfo_St	CD
0x3F	AlbumName St	CD
0x42	ArtistName_St	CD
0x43	FileName_St	CD
0x44	FolderName_St	CD
0x45	GenreName_St	CD
0x46	TrackName_St	CD
0x64	GetCDTOCData_Rsp	CD
0x6A	EnsembleName St	AMFM, DAB
0x6B	CurrentStationName_St	AMFM, DAB
0x5F	GetTUPresetInfo_Rsp	AMFM, SDARS, DAB
0x70	AHU_Bezel_Diag_Data	Data Service2
0x3C	GetPresetInfo2_Rsp	AMFM, SDARS, DAB
0x76	LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp	AMFM, SDARS, DAB
0x8D	RadioText2 St	DAB
0x79	MediaInformation St	AMFM, SDARS, DAB
0x92	DynamicLabelPlus_St	DAB
0x93	JournalineTxtMsg_St	DAB

1.4.1.2 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023117/C-SDARS - RDISP (TcSE ROIN-147073-4)

The SDARS - RDISP channel represent the signals connecting "SDARS" features and "RDISP" display features. "SDARS" represents the satellite radio unit. The "SDARS" unit could be integrated into a headunit like IAM/AHU/ACM/ACU. RDISP represents the multimedia display unit. The RDISP device could be an MFD.

	Channel						
CAN ID 0x2C1	Msg Name SDARS_RDISP_WORD_Tx	TP Index	Transmitter: SDARS Receiver: RDISP				
				Logical Signals	3		
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization		
			0x66	SDARS_Alert_St	SDARS		
			0x67	DispInfo_ArtistName_St	SDARS, HD Radio		
			0x68	SDARS_CatName_St	SDARS		
			0x69	SDARS_ChannelInfo_Rsp	SDARS		
			0x6C	SDARS_ChannelName_St	SDARS		
			0x6D	SDARS_CurrentCatList_Rsp	SDARS		
			0x6E	SDARS_SetAlert_Rsp	SDARS		
			0x6F	DispInfo_SongTitle_St	SDARS, HD Radio		
			0x73	SDARS_ESN_St	SDARS		
			0x7D	SDARS_PID_St	SDARS		
			0x76	LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp	SDARS		
			0xA2	SDARS_ChannelList_Rq	SDARS		



1.4.1.3 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023118/C-RDISP - SDARS (TcSE ROIN-147074-2)

The SDARS – RDISP channel represent the signals connecting "SDARS" features and "RDISP" display features. "SDARS" represents the satellite radio unit. The "SDARS" unit could be integrated into a headunit like IAM/AHU/ACM/ACU. RDISP represents the multimedia display unit. The RDISP device could be an MFD.

	Channel							
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: RDISP				
0x2C9	SDARS_RDISP_WORD_Rx	27		Receiver: SDARS				
Logical Sig				Logical Signa	Is			
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization			
			0x65	SDARS_SetAlert_Rq	SDARS			
			0x80	ChannelInfo_Rq	SDARS			
			0x6C	SDARS_ChannelName_St	SDARS			
			0xA1	SDARS_ChannelList_Rsp	SDARS			

1.4.1.4 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023119/A-SSPServer - SSPClient (TcSE ROIN-147240-1)

The SSPServer - SSPClient channel represent the signals connecting "Sirius Data Services" client and the server. This channel is used by the server to transport data to the client. The SSPClient may exist in a display module (e.g. MFD) and the SSPServer may exist in the AHU/ACM.

	Channel						
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: AHU			
0x2C3	SSPCInt_SSPSrv_WORD_Tx	23		Receiver: APIM			
Logical Signals							
				Signal Name	Utilization		
			0x62	SSP_Rsp	SDARS		

1.4.1.5 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023120/A-SSPClient - SSPServer (TcSE ROIN-147262-1)

The SSPClient – SSPServer channel represent the signals connecting "Sirius Data Services" client and the server. This channel is used by the client to transport data to the server. The SSPClient may exist in a display module (e.g. MFD) and the SSPServer may exist in the AHU/ACM.

	Channel						
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: APIM			
0x2CB	SSPCInt_SSPSrv_WORD_Rx	23		Receiver: AHU			
	Logical Signals				Signals		
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization		
			0x61	SSP_Rq	SDARS		

1.4.1.6 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023121/A-Bezel - RDISP (TcSE ROIN-147429-1)

The Bezel – RDISP channel represent the signals connecting Bezel features and "RDISP" display features. Bezel represents a button input panel. RDISP represents the multimedia display unit. The RDISP device could be an MFD.

	Channel					
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index	Transmitter: FCIM			
	,	1				

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
Page 27 of 162
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Ford	Ford Motor Company		Su	ubsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification	
0x2C6	Bezel_	RDISP_WORD_TX	26	Receiver: MFD	

0x2C6	Bezel_RDISP_WORD_TX	26		Receiver: MFD		
				Logical Signa	als	
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	
			0x71	EFP_Bezel_Diag_Data	Data_Services2	

1.4.1.7 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-015146/A-DSPAMP - RDISP (TcSE ROIN-147559-1)

The DSPAMP – RDISP channel represent the signals connecting DSPAMP features and "RDISP" display features. DSPAMP represents a remote audio amplifier. RDISP represents the multimedia display unit. The RDISP device could be an MFD.

Channel						
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: DSP		
0x2C5	DSPAMP_RDISP_WORD_TX	25		Receiver: MFD		
				Logical Signal	s	
				Signal Name	Utilization	
			0x72	DSP_Bezel_Diag_Data	Data_Services2	

1.4.1.8 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023122/A-RDISP - AUDIO (TcSE ROIN-147574-1)

The RDISP – AUDIO channel is representing the channel connecting "RDISP" features and "AUDIO" features. The "RDISP" represents the multimedia display unit. The RDISP device could be a MFD or a headunit. "AUDIO" represents a Radio and / or CD unit. The "AUDIO" device could be a headunit like IAM/AHU/ACM/ACU.

This channel is used for Flow Control only. Requests from RDISP to Audio are transferred in Single-CAN-Frames.

	Channel						
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: MFD			
0x2BC	AUDIO_RDISP_WORD_RX	15		Receiver: AUDIO			
				Logical Signals			
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization		

1.4.1.9 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-013860/B-TMCServer - TMCClient (TcSE ROIN-159708-3)

The TMCServer – TMCClient channel is representing the channel connecting "TMCServer" features and "TMCClient" features. The "TMCClient" represents the multimedia display unit. The TMCClient device could be a MFD or a headunit. "TMCServer" represents a TMC Tuner unit. The "TMCServer" device could be a headunit like IAM/AHU/ACM/ACU.

	Channel							
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: AHU				
0x2C4	TMCServer_TMCClient_WORD_Tx	33		Receiver: MFD				
			Logical Signals					
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization			
			0x74	TMCData_St	TMC Data			
			0x7A	TMCServiceProvider_St	TMC Data			
			0x99	TrafficServicProvider_St	TMC Data			

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 28 of 162
v1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 age 20 0/ 102



1.4.1.10 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023123/A-LBP1Server - LBPClient (DELETED) (TcSE ROIN-159926-2)

1.4.1.11 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023124/E-NavRepServer - NavRepClient (TcSE ROIN-160780-1)

The NavRepServer – NavRepClient channel is representing the channel connecting "Navigation Repeater Server" features and "Navigation Repeater Client" features. The "Navigation Repeater Server" represents a navigation unit. "Navigation Repeater Client" represents a display module.

	Channel						
CAN ID 0x2C0	Msg Name NAV_MC_WORD_Tx	TP Index		Transmitter: See CAN database Receiver: See CAN database			
				Logical Signals			
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization		
			0x77	Destination_Info_St	Navigation		
			0x78	CurrentStreetName_St	Navigation		
			0x22	NavigationSymbolInfo_St	Navigation		
			0x20	StreetName_St	Navigation		
			0xA8	ProjMdeNavigationRepeater_St	Projection_Mode		
			0xAC	StreetName2_St	Navigation		
			0xAD	CurrentStreetName2_St	Navigation		

1.4.1.12 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023125/E-MediaPlayerServer - MediaPlayerClient (TcSE ROIN-160781-2)

The MediaPlayerServer – MediaPlayerClient channel is representing the channel connecting "Media Player Server" features and "Media Player Client" features. The "Media Player Server" represents a media playback unit. "Media Player Client" represents an instrument cluster.

	Channel						
CAN ID 0x2B7	Msg Name CONMP MC WORD Tx	TP Index		Transmitter: See CAN database			
UXZD1	CONVIP_IVIC_VVORD_1X	10		Receiver: See CAN database			
				Logical Signals	_		
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization		
			0x79	MediaInformation_St	Generic Metadata		
			0x76	LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp	List Browser Data		
			0x5F	GetTUPresetInfo_Rsp	AMFM, SDARS, DAB		
			0x67	DispInfo_ArtistName_St	SDARS		
			0x68	SDARS_CatName_St	SDARS		
			0x6C	SDARS_ChannelName_St	SDARS		
			0x6F	DispInfo_SongTitle_St	SDARS		
			0xA9	ProjMdeMediaPlayerRepeater_St	Projection_Mode		
			0xB3	MediaInformation2_St	Generic Metadata		

1.4.1.13 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023126/F-PHONE - MC (TcSE ROIN-160782-3)

The PHONE – MC channel is representing the channel connecting "PHONE" features and "MC" features. The "MC" represents a multimedia display unit. "PHONE" represents a phone interface module.

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 29 of 162
V1.19 FEB 27. 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 ago 23 01 102



Channel								
CAN ID 0x2B6	Msg Name PHONE_MC_WORD_Tx	TP Index		Transmitter: See CAN database Receiver: See CAN database				
				Logical Signals				
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization			
			0x50	BTCallerIdentification_St	Phone			
			0x4F	InitiateBTCall_Rsp	Phone			
			0xA7	ActiveProjectionMode_St	Projection_Mode			
			0xAA	ProjMdePhoneRepeater_St	Projection_Mode			
			0xB2	BTCallerIdentification2_St	Phone			
			0xB5	BTPhoneName_Rsp	Phone			

1.4.1.14 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023127/B-MC - PHONE (TcSE ROIN-160783-2)

The MC – PHONE channel is representing the channel connecting "MC" features and "PHONE" features. The "MC" represents a multimedia display unit. "PHONE" represents a phone interface module.

Channel						
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: IPC		
0x2BE	PHONE_MC_WORD_Rx	17		Receiver: MFD		
			Logical Signals			
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	
			0x0D	InitiateBTCall_Rq	Phone	
			0xBB	BTGetPhoneName_Rq	Phone	

1.4.1.15 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023128/B-TMCClient - TMCServer (TcSE ROIN-178758-2)

The TMCClient – TMCServer channel is representing the channel connecting "TMCClient" features and "TMCServer" features. The "TMCClient" represents the multimedia display unit. The TMCClient device could be a MFD or a headunit. "TMCServer" represents a TMC Tuner unit. The "TMCServer" device could be a headunit like IAM/AHU/ACM/ACU.

	Channel							
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: MFD				
0x2CC	TMCServer_TMCClient_WORD_Rx	33		Receiver: AHU				
				Logical Signals				
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization			
			0x7B	TMCGetServiceProvider_Rq	TMC Data			
			0x9A	TrafficeGetServiceProvider_Rq	TMC Data			

1.4.1.16 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023129/A-EnvStatReportServer - EnvStatReportClient (TcSE ROIN-201966-1)

The EnvStatReportServer – EnvStatReportClient channel represent the signals connecting "EnvStatReportServer " features and "EnvStatReportClient " features. "EnvStatReportServer " represents a Data Report unit. The "EnvStatReportServer " Could be a part of the IPC. "EnvStatReportClient" could be a display unit.

f 162	Page 30 of 16	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS
102	1 age 50 01 10	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Compa	V1.19 FEB 27, 2019
		The Information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Compa	V1.19 FEB 27, 2019



	Channel							
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: see CAN database				
0x2C7	RepSrv_RepClient_WORD_Tx	24		Receiver: see CAN database				
				Logical Signals				
			Data Field ID	Signal Name	Utilization			
			0x7C	MyKeyReportCardOutput_Rsp	DataReport			

1.4.1.17 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023130/A-EnvStatReportClient - EnvStatReportServer (TcSE ROIN-201967-1)

The EnvStatReportClient - EnvStatReportServer channel represent the signals connecting "EnvStatReportServer " features and "EnvStatReportClient " features. "EnvStatReportServer " represents a Data Report unit. The "EnvStatReportServer " Could be a part of the IPC. "EnvStatReportClient" could be a display unit.

This channel is for Flow Control only.

	Channel						
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: see CAN database			
0x2CF	RepSrv_RepClient_WORD_Rx	24		Receiver: see CAN database			
			Logical Signals				
			Data Field ID	Signal Name	Utilization		

1.4.1.18 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023131/L-APIM - TCU (TcSE ROIN-223472-2)

The APIM – TCU channel is representing the channel connecting "TCU" features and "APIM" features.

Channel							
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: APIM			
HS3 0x4A8	APIM_TCU_Word_Tx	20					
HS4 0x2BF				Receiver: TCU			
				Logical Signals			
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization		
			0x82	ChargeProfileList_Rq	Charge Programming		
			0x84	ChargeSchedule_Rq	Charge Programming		
			0x86	SyncSoftwareVersion_Rsp	Charge Programming		
			0x94	WifiInfo_Rq	Embedded Modem		
			0xA3	MapVersionNumber_St	Nav_Service2 - Navigation		
			0XB8	ChargeProfileLocation_Rsp	ChargeProgramming		
			0xBD	LHI_SpeedProfileTableUpdate_Rq	MobileCom_Service3		

1.4.1.19 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023132/K-TCU - APIM (TcSE ROIN-223473-3)

The TCU – APIM channel is representing the channel connecting "TCU" features and "APIM" features.

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 31 of 162
v1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 01 07 102



Channel						
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: TCU		
HS3 0x4A0 HS4 0x2B7	APIM_TCU_Word _Rx	20		Receiver: APIM		
				Logical Signals		
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	
			0x81	CabinComfortPreferenceList_Rsp	Charge Programming	
			0x83	ChargeProfileList_Rsp	Charge Programming	
			0x85	ChargeSchedule_Rsp	Charge Programming	
			0x87	TelServESN_St	Charge Programming	
			0x88	TelServUserID_St	Charge Programming	
			0x90	EmergencyCallText_St	Embedded Modem	
			0x95	WifiInfo_Rsp	Embedded Modem	
			0x96	CarrierInfo_Rsp	Embedded Modem	
			0x97	DataUsage_Rsp	Embedded Modem	
			0x98	DeviceList_Rsp	Embedded Modem	
			0x9B	WifiHotspotMAC_Rsp	Embedded Modem	
			0xB6	ChargeProfileLocation_Rq	Charge Programming	
			0xBE	LHI_SpeedProfileTableUpdate_Rsp	MobileCom_Service3	

1.4.1.20 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023133/B-MC - RDISP (TcSE ROIN-205503-2)

The MC – RDISP channel represent the signals connecting "RDISP" features and "MC" display features. "RDISP" represents a display unit. The "RDISP" device could be a MFD or a headunit. MC represents the Message Center unit. The MC device could be part of the instrument cluster.

Channel							
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: see CAN database			
0x2A4	MC_RDISP_WORD_Tx	29		Receiver: see CAN database			
				Logical Signals			
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization		
			0x7F	MCGetData_Rsp			
			0x89	ConsHistGraph_St	Electrification Information		

1.4.1.21 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023134/C-RDISP - MC (TcSE ROIN-205504-1)

The RDISP – MC channel is representing the channel connecting "RDISP" features and "MC" features. The "RDISP" represents the multimedia display unit. The RDISP device could be a MFD or a headunit. MC represents the Message Center unit. The MC device could be part of the instrument cluster.

This channel is used for Flow Control.

Channel							
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: see CAN database			
0x2AC	MC_RDISP_WORD_Rx	29		Receiver: see CAN database			
				Logical Signals			
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization		
			0xBF	LHN_EventInfo_St	MobileCom_Service3		
			0xC0	Trailer_Settings_St	DataService6		

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 32 of 162
v1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago o <u>e</u> o, ro <u>e</u>



1.4.1.22 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023135/B-CD - RDISP (TcSE ROIN-206152-1)

The CD – RDISP channel represent the signals connecting "AUDIO" features and "RDISP" display features. "CD" represents the Remote CD unit. RDISP represents the multimedia display unit. The RDISP device could be an MFD.

	Channel							
CAN ID 0x2A6	Msg Name CD_RDISP_WORD_Tx	TP Index	Transmitter: CD Receiver: RDISP					
				Logical Signals	3			
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization			
			0x52	GetFolderName_Rsp	CD			
			0x3D	GetMPInfo_Rsp	CD			
			0x3E	ActiveFolderInfo_St	CD			
			0x3F	AlbumName_St	CD			
			0x42	ArtistName_St	CD			
			0x43	FileName_St	CD			
			0x44	FolderName_St	CD			
			0x45	GenreName_St	CD			
			0x46	TrackName_St	CD			
			0x64	GetCDTOCData_Rsp	CD			
			0x76	LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp	CD			
			0x79	MediaInformation_St	CD			

1.4.1.23 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-023136/A-RDISP - CD (TcSE ROIN-206153-1)

The CD – RDISP channel is representing the channel connecting "RDISP" features and "CD" features. The "RDISP" represents the multimedia display unit. The RDISP device could be a MFD or a headunit. "CD" represents the Remote CD unit.

This channel is used for Flow Control only. Requests from RDISP to CD are transferred in Single-CAN-Frames.

Channel						
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: MFD		
0x2AE	CD_RDISP_WORD_RX	34		Receiver: CD		
				Logical Signals		
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	

1.4.1.24 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092284/D-NavRepServer - NavRepClient2

The NavRepServer – NavRepClient2 channel is representing the channel connecting "Navigation Repeater Server" features and "Navigation Repeater Client2" features. The "Navigation Repeater Server" represents a navigation unit. "Navigation Repeater Client2" represents a display module.

Channel						
CAN						
ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: See CAN database		
0x241	NAV_RDISP2_WORD_Tx	42		Receiver: See CAN database		
Logical Signals						
	Signal ID Signal Name Utilization			Utilization		
			0x77	Destination_Info_St	Navigation	

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 33 of 162
v1.19 Feb 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago oo o, 102

Ford Motor Company		Sul	osystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
		T	
	0x78	CurrentStreetName_St	Navigation
	0x22	NavigationSymbolInfo_St	Navigation
	0x20	StreetName_St	Navigation
	0x91	UpcomingStreetName_St	Electronic Horizon
	0xA8	ProjMdeNavigationRepeater_St	Projection_Mode
	0xAC	StreetName2_St	Navigation
	0xAD	CurrentStreetName2_St	Navigation
	0xBF	LHN_EventInfo_St	MobileCom_Service3
	Ford Motor Company	0x78 0x22 0x20 0x91 0xA8 0xAC 0xAD	Ox78 CurrentStreetName_St Ox22 NavigationSymbolInfo_St Ox20 StreetName_St Ox91 UpcomingStreetName_St OxA8 ProjMdeNavigationRepeater_St OxAC StreetName2_St OxAD CurrentStreetName2_St

1.4.1.25 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092285/A-NavRepClient2 - NavRepServer

The NavRepClient2 - NavRepServer channel is representing the channel connecting "Navigation Repeater Server" features and "Navigation Repeater Client2" features. The "Navigation Repeater Server" represents a navigation unit. "Navigation Repeater Client2" represents a display module.

This channel is used for Flow control only

Channel					
CAN					
ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: See CAN database	
0x249	NAV_RDISP2_WORD_Rx	42		Receiver: See CAN database	
		Logical Signals			
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization

1.4.1.26 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092286/C-MediaPlayerServer - MediaPlayerClient2

The MediaPlayerServer – MediaPlayerClient2 channel is representing the channel connecting "Media Player Server" features and "Media Player Client2" features. The "Media Player Server" represents a media playback unit. "Media Player Client2" represents a Heads Up Display.

Channel						
CAN						
ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: See CAN databas	se	
0x242	CONMP_RDISP2_WORD_Tx	43		Receiver: See CAN database		
	Logical Signals					
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	
			0x79	MediaInformation_St	Generic Metadata	
			0x67	DispInfo_ArtistName_St	SDARS	
			0x6C	SDARS_ChannelName_St	SDARS	
			0x6F	DispInfo_SongTitle_St	SDARS	
			0xB3	MediaInformation2_St	Generic Metadata	

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 34 of 162
v1.19 Feв 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	90 0



1.4.1.27 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092287/A-MediaPlayerClient2 - MediaPlayerServer

The MediaPlayerClient2 - MediaPlayerServer channel is representing the channel connecting "Media Player Server" features and "Media Player Client2" features. The "Media Player Server" represents a media playback unit. "Media Player Client2" represents a Heads Up Display.

This channel is used for Flow control only

Channel						
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: See CAN database		
0x24A	CONMP_RDISP2_WORD_Rx	43		Receiver: See CAN database		
				Logical Signals		
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	

1.4.1.28 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092288/C-PHONE - RDISP2

The PHONE – RDISP2 channel is representing the channel connecting "PHONE" features and "RDISP2" features. The "RDISP2" represents a Heads Up display unit. "PHONE" represents a phone interface module.

Channel						
CAN		TP		Transmitter: See CAN		
ID	Msg Name	Index		database		
0x243	PHONE_RDISP2_WORD_Tx	44		Receiver: See CAN database		
Logical Signals						
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	
			0x50	BTCallerIdentification_St	Phone	
			0xA7	ActiveProjectionMode_St	Projection_Mode	
			0xAA	ProjMdePhoneRepeater_St	Projection_Mode	
			0xB2	BTCallerIdentification2_St	Phone	

1.4.1.29 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092289/A-RDISP2 - PHONE

The RDISP2 – PHONE channel is representing the channel connecting "RDISP2" features and "PHONE" features. The "RDISP2" represents a Heads Up display unit. "PHONE" represents a phone interface module.

This channel is used for Flow control only

Channel						
CAN	N					
ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: AHUD		
0x24B	PHONE_RDISP2_WORD_Rx	44		Receiver: APIM		
		Logical Signals				
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 35 of 162
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age se ee=



1.4.1.30 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092294/D-MediaPlayerServer - MediaPlayerClient3

The MediaPlayerServer – MediaPlayerClient3 channel is representing the channel connecting "Media Player Server" features and "Media Player Client3" features. The "Media Player Server" represents a media playback unit. "Media Player Client3" represents a Rear display unit.

	Channel							
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: See CAN databas	se			
0x256	CONMP_RSE_WORD_Tx	47		Receiver: See CAN database				
				Logical Signa	ls			
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization			
			0x79	MediaInformation_St	Generic Metadata			
			0x67	DispInfo_ArtistName_St	SDARS			
			0x68	SDARS_CatName_St	SDARS			
			0x6C	SDARS_ChannelName_St	SDARS			
			0x6F	DispInfo_SongTitle_St	SDARS			
			0xB3	MediaInformation2_St	Generic Metadata			
			0x76	LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp	List Browser Data			

1.4.1.31 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-092295/A-MediaPlayerClient3 - MediaPlayerServer

The MediaPlayerClient3 - MediaPlayerServer channel is representing the channel connecting "Media Player Server" features and "Media Player Client3" features. The "Media Player Server" represents a media playback unit. "Media Player Client3" represents a Rear display unit.

This channel is used for Flow control only

	Channel					
CAN						
ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: See CAN database		
0x25E	CONMP_RSE_WORD_Rx	47		Receiver: See CAN database		
				Logical Signals		
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	

1.4.1.32 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-207117/A-TRAFFIC - RDISP

The TRAFFIC – RDISP channel represent the signals connecting "TRAFFIC" features and "RDISP" display features. "TRAFFIC" represents the traffic logic typical deployed to an embedded modern like the TCU. The "RDISP" device could be a center stack unit (with navigation) like APIM

Channel				
Msg Name		Transmitter: TRAFFIC		
TRAFFIC_RDISP_WORD_Tx		Receiver: RDISP		
		Logical Signals		
	Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	
	0xCF	megaTP_ConsecutivePackage	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem	
	0xFF	megaTP_FirstPackage	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem	

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 36 of 162

Ford	Ford Motor Compar	ny	Subsystem Part Specific Specification	ation ation

1.4.1.33 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-207118/B-RDISP - TRAFFIC

The TRAFFIC – RDISP channel represent the signals connecting "TRAFFIC" features and "RDISP" display features. "TRAFFIC" represents the traffic logic typical deployed to an embedded modern like the TCU. The "RDISP" device could be a center stack unit (with navigation) like APIM

This channel is used for Flow control

	Channel					
Msg Name		Transmitter: RDISP				
TRAFFIC_RDISP_WORD_Rx		Receiver: Traffic				
		Logical Signals				
	Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization			
	0xAB	megaTP_PackageRetransmission_Rq	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem			

1.4.1.34 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-207115/A-OPTIN - RDISP

The OPTIN – RDISP channel represent the signals connecting "OPTIN" features and "RDISP" display features. "OPTIN" represents the customer opt-in logic typical deployed to an embedded modern like the TCU. The "RDISP" device could be a center stack unit like APIM or CHR.

This channel is used for Flow control

		Channel	
Msg Name		Transmitter: Customer OPT-IN (OPTIN)	
OPTIN_RDISP_WORD_Tx		Receiver: RDISP	
		Logical Signals	
	Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization
	0x9D	CCOISynchronizationSettings_Rsp	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded
			Modem
	0x9E	CCOISynchronizationAuthorizedUsers_Rsp	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded
			Modem
	0xA5	CCOIUserPrompt_Rq	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded
			Modem
	0xCF	megaTP_ConsecutivePackage	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded
			Modem
	0xFF	megaTP_FirstPackage	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded
			Modem

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 37 of 162
v1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago o. o. 102



1.4.1.35 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-207116/B-RDISP - OPTIN

The OPTIN – RDISP channel represent the signals connecting "OPTIN" features and "RDISP" display features. "OPTIN" represents the customer opt-in logic typical deployed to an embedded modern like the TCU. The "RDISP" device could be a center stack unit like APIM or CHR.

This channel is used for Flow control

	Channel				
Msg Name	Transmitter: RDISP				
RDISP_OPTIN_WORD_Rx		Receiver: Customer OPT-IN (OPTIN)			
		Logical Signals			
	Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization		
	0x9C	CCOIOnBoardSynchronizationSession_Rq	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem		
	0x9F	CCOISynchronizationSummaryReport	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem		
	0xA0	CCOISettingsUpdate_Rq	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem		
	0xA6	CCOIUserPrompt_Rsp	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem		
	0xAB	megaTP_PackageRetransmission_Rq	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem		

1.4.1.36 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-258574/B-BLEM - APIM

The BLEM - APIM channel represent the channel connecting "BLEM" features and "APIM" features.

This channel is used for Flow control

	Channel							
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: BLEM				
0x250	RFA_BLEM_APIM_Tx	50		Receiver: APIM				
				Logical Sig	gnals			
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization			
			0xBA	BackupIgnition_Rsp	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem			
			0xB4	PaakESN_St	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem			

1.4.1.37 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-258575/B-APIM - BLEM

The BLEM - APIM channel represent the channel connecting "BLEM" features and "APIM" features.

This channel is used for Flow control

	Channel				
CAN	CAN				
ID	Msg Name	TP Index	Transmitter: APIM		
0x258	APIM_RFA_BLEM_Tx	50	Receiver: BLEM		

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 38 of 162

Oora)	Ford Motor Company			Engineering Specific	cation
			Logical S	ignals	1
		Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	
		0xB9	BackupIgnition_Rq	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem	

Subsystem Part Specific Specification

1.4.1.38 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-291029/B-APIM - ECG

The APIM – ECG channel is representing the channel connecting "ECG" features and "APIM" features.

This channel is used for Flow control

Channel						
CAN ID 0x2E1	Msg Name APIM_ECG_Word_Tx	TP Index 53	Transmitter: APIM Receiver: ECG			
				Logi	cal Signals	
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	
			0xB8	ChargeProfileLocation_Rsp	Charge_Programming_Sevice1 – Charge Programming	
			_			

1.4.1.39 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-291030/B-ECG - APIM

The ECG – APIM channel is representing the channel connecting "ECG" features and "APIM" features.

This channel is used for Flow control

	Channel						
CAN ID 0x2E9	Msg Name ECG_APIM_Word _Tx	TP Index 53	Transmitter: ECG				
OXZEO	LOO_/II IIVI_VVOIG _IX			Receiver: APIM	rical Cinnala		
		_	Signal	Lo	gical Signals		
			ID	Signal Name	Utilization		
		_	0xB6	ChargeProfileLocation_Rq	Charge_Programming_Sevice1 – Charge Programming		
		_					
			-				
		_					

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 39 of 162

Ford	Ford Motor Company	Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
1		

1.4.1.40 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-336729/B-REDCAP1 - APIM

The REDCAP1 – APIM channel is representing the channel connecting "REDCAP" features and "APIM" features.

Channel						
CAN ID HS4: 0x1A5	Msg Name REDCAP1 APIM Word Rx	TP Index	Transmitter: TCU			
1104. 0x173	INEDOAI I_AI IIVI_VVOIG _IXX	31		Receiver: APIM		
			Signal	Logical Signals		
			ID	Signal Name	Utilization	
			0xC7	REDCAP1_TPReceive_Rq	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem	
			0xC8	REDCAP1_SendStatus_Rq	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem	

1.4.1.41 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-336730/B-APIM - REDCAP1

The APIM - REDCAP1 channel is representing the channel connecting "APIM" features and "REDCAP" features.

Channel					
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: APIM	
HS4: 0x1AD	APIM_REDCAP1_Word _Tx	31		Receiver: TCU	
				Logical Sign	als
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization
			0xC6	REDCAP1_TPSend_Rq	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

1.4.1.42 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-336733/B-REDCAP2 - APIM

The REDCAP2 - APIM channel is representing the channel connecting "REDCAP" features and "APIM" features.

Channel						
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index		Transmitter: TCU		
HS4: 0x293	APIM_REDCAP2_Word _Rx	32	Receiver: APIM			
				Logical Signals		
		-	Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	
		_	0xCF	megaTP_ConsecutivePackage	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem	
		_	0xFF	megaTP_FirstPackage	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem	
		_	0xAB	megaTP_PackageRetransmission_Rq	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem	

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 40 of 162
v1.19 Feв 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, age 10 0, 102



1.4.1.43 TP-PHY-TPP-REQ-336734/B-APIM - REDCAP2

The APIM – REDCAP2 channel is representing the channel connecting "APIM" features and "REDCAP" features.

Channel						
CAN ID	Msg Name	TP Index	Transmitter: APIM			
HS4: 0x29B	APIM_REDCAP2_Word _Tx	32	Receiver: TCU			
		Logical Signals				
			Signal ID	Signal Name	Utilization	
			0xCF	megaTP_ConsecutivePackage	MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem	
			0xFF	megaTP_FirstPackage	MobileCom_Service2	
					- Embedded Modem	
			0xAB	megaTP_PackageRetransmission_Rq	MobileCom_Service2	
					- Embedded Modem	

1.4.2 Signal Descriptions

1.4.2.1 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023137/A-SID-3D-GetMPInfo_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-138040-2)

Data size: up to 949/549 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x3D: GetMPListItemInformation_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x11: MP Media1 - CD

0x12: MP_Media2 – BT Audio Streaming

 0x13: MP_Media3
 USB

 0x15: MP_Media5
 SD

 0x16: MP_Media6
 DVD

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4-5: FolderNumber



0x0000 - Root

0x0001 – Folder number 1 0x0002 – Folder number 2

. .

0xFFFF - Folder number 65535

Byte 6-7: HeaderInfo_ItemsInFolder

Bit 0-15: ItemsInFolder Value: 0..65535

Byte 8: HeaderInfo_NumberOfItems

Bit 0-2: reserved

Bit 3-7: NumberOfItems

Value: 0..20



Byte 9 up to 948/548 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Item Info

Array(1.. NumberOfItems) of record (ItemIndex, ItemName, ItemSort, ItemNumber)

NOTE:

Transfer starts at ItemIndex sent in the request.

NumberOfltems value is connected to the value stated in the request.

If fewer items are available then requested, the NumberOfItems parameter in the response is set to the number of items which are available.

Record definition (47/27 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes):

Bit 0-15: ItemIndex

Value: 0..65535

Bit 16 up to 335/175: ItemName

Max. 20 characters, 19 letters plus 1 end of string character.

Bit 32/24..336/176 up to 39/31..343/183: ItemSort

0x0 - Folder

0x1 - File

0x2 - Playlist

0x3 - Videofile

0x4 - Imagefile

0x5 - reserved

..

0x7 - reserved

Bit 40/32..344/184 up to 71/63..375/215: ItemNumber

FolderNumber

0x0000 - Root

0x0001 - Folder number 1

0x0002 - Folder number 2

. . .

0xFFFF - Folder number 65535

TrackNumber

NOTE:

If ItemNumber is equal to Folder or Playlist the parameter TrackNumber is set to 0x0000. If ItemNumber is fordna3

equal to File, the parameter TrackNumber reflects the track number of the selected folder.

0x0001 - Track 1

0x0002 - Track 2

. . .

0xFFFF - Track 65535



1.4.2.2 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023138/A-SID-6A-EnsembleName_St (TcSE ROIN-147415-3)

Data size: up to 38/21 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x6A: EnsembleName_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x01: Radio_Service1 - AmFm Radio General

0x03: Radio_Service3 - DAB

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail 0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char) - RDS Latin shall be used.

Byte 4 up to 37/20 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Active Ensemble Name

Max. 17 characters, 16 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.3 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023139/A-SID-6B-CurrentStationName_St (TcSE ROIN-147417-4)

Data size: up to 38/21 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x6B: CurrentStationName_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x01: Radio_Service1 - AmFm Radio General

0x03: Radio_Service3 - DAB

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char) - RDS Latin shall be used.

Byte 4 up to 37/20 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): current station name

Max. 17 characters, 16 characters plus 1 end of string character.



1.4.2.4 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023140/A-SID-42-ArtistName_St (TcSE ROIN-138041-2)

Data size: up to 44/24 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x42: NameOfArtist_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x11: MP_Media1 - CD

0x12: MP_Media2 – BT Audio Streaming

 0x13: MP_Media3
 USB

 0x14: MP_Media4
 iPod

 0x15: MP_Media5
 SD

 0x16: MP_Media6
 DVD

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 43/23 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Active artist name

Max. 20 characters, 19 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.5 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023141/A-SID-43-FileName_St (TcSE ROIN-146556-2)

Data size: up to 44/24 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x43: NameOfFile_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x11: MP_Media1 - CD

0x12: MP_Media2 – BT Audio Streaming

 0x13: MP_Media3
 USB

 0x15: MP_Media5
 SD

 0x16: MP_Media6
 DVD

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)



Byte 4 up to 43/23 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Current file name

Max. 20 characters, 19 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.6 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023142/A-SID-3F-AlbumName_St (TcSE ROIN-146555-2)

Data size: up to 44/24 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x3F: NameOfAlbum_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x11: MP Media1 - CD

0x12: MP_Media2 - BT Audio Streaming

 0x13: MP_Media3
 USB

 0x14: MP_Media4
 iPod

 0x15: MP_Media5
 SD

 0x16: MP_Media6
 DVD

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 43/23 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Current album name

Max. 20 characters, 19 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.7 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023143/A-SID-3E-ActiveFolderInfo_St (TcSE ROIN-138042-2)

Data size: up to 44 bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x3E: ActiveFolderInfo_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x11: MP_Media1 - CD

0x12: MP_Media2 – BT Audio Streaming

 0x13: MP_Media3
 USB

 0x15: MP_Media5
 SD

 0x16: MP_Media6
 DVD

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result Wait

Byte 3-11: Item Info

Array(NbrOfTypes) of record (Type, NbrOfItems)

Bit 0-4: reserved



```
Bit 5 - 7: Type

0x0 - Folder
0x1 - File
0x2 - Playlist
0x3-0x7 - reserved
Bit 8-23: NbrOfltem
0x0000 - No item
0x0001 - Item 1
0x0002 - Item 2
...
0xFFFF - Item 65535
```

Byte 12 up to 43: Folder Path (depending onto Folder depth)

```
Array(ActiveFolder, Root, ... way to ActiveFolder) of record (FolderNumber, ItemIndex)

Bit 0-15: FolderNumber

0x0000 - Root

0x0001 - Folder number 1

0x0002 - Folder number 2

...

0xFFFF - Folder number 65535

Bit 16-31: ItemIndex

0x0000 - Item position 0 in folder

0x0001 - Item position 1 in folder

0x0002 - Item position 2 in folder

...

0xFFFF - Item position 65535 in folder
```

1.4.2.8 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023144/A-SID-5F-GetTUPresetInfo_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-146501-5)

Data size: up to 1116/606 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x5F: GetTUPresetInfo Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x01: Radio_Service1 - AmFm Radio General 0x02: Radio_Service2 - SDARS 0x03: Radio Service3 - DAB

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char) - RDS Latin shall be used.

Byte 4-5: Header info

Bit 0-7: ListSize 0x00 – Invalid



```
0x01 – List Size 1
0x02 – List Size 2
...
0x1E – List Size 30
0xFF – No entry
```

NOTE: ListSize maximum is currently limited to 30 items.

```
Bit 8-11: reserved
```

```
Bit 812-4415: Preset bank
     0x00 - Not Valid
     0x01 - Preset Bank I
                                       FM1
     0x02 - Preset Bank II
                                       FM2
     0x03 - Preset Bank III
                                       FM3
     0x04 - Preset Bank IV
                                       FM AST
     0x05 - Preset Bank V
                                       AM
     0x06 - Preset Bank VI
                                       AM AST
     0x07 - Reserved
                                       Reserved
                                       DAB3
     0x07 - Preset Bank XII
     0x08 - Preset Bank VII
                                       DAB1
     0x09 - Preset Bank VIII
                                       DAB<sub>2</sub>
     0x0A – Preset Bank IX
                                       SAT1
     0x0B - Preset Bank X
                                       SAT2
     0x0C - Preset Bank XI
                                       SAT3
```

Bit 12-15: reserved

Byte 6 up to 1115/605 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Preset Info

NOTE: Transfer starts at Preset number sent in the request **N** is also stated in the request. If **N** is greater than ListSize, the complete list will be transferred.

```
Array (1...N) of record (PresetNumber, Frequency, Station Name,)
Record definition (37/20 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: PresetNumber

0x00 - Reserved
0x01 - Preset 1
0x02 - Preset 2
...
0x1E - Preset 30
0xFF - No valid preset

Byte 1-2: Frequency
0x0000 - 0
0x0001 - 1
...
0x0615 - 1557
0x0616 - Reserved
...
0xFFFF - Reserved
```

```
AM: Freq = 153+ Offset kHz. Offset 0..1557
FM: Freq = 76+ Offset*0.05 MHz. Offset 0..640
Selected tuned band determine frequency (kHz or MHz).
SDARS: ChanNum = xxx (range = 000 - 223)
DAB: frequency/BlockNumber = Bitfield:
Bit 0 .. 4:
L-Band Canada: Numeric value(1 .. 23);
```



L-Band Europe: Numeric value(A=1 .. W=23); Band III: Numeric value(A=1 .. W=23); hex coded

Bit 5 .. 8:

Band III: Numeric value (not used for L-Band; default value: 0h), hex coded

Bit 9:

0: Band III, 1: L-Band

Byte 3 up to 36/19 (Coding Table II / Coding Table I): Station Name
Up to 17 characters 16 letters plus 1 End Of String character

NOTE: If the Station Name is shorter than 16 characters, it must be terminated with an End Of String. PSName = 8 Characters Max

DAB Service Name = 16 Characters Max

<u>HD Station Name = 16 Characters Max</u> <u>HD Station Name = (SSN) -HD(n)</u>

SSN = 4 Characters Max n = Multicast channel number

SDARS Channel name = Short name

Short Name = 8 Characters Max

1.4.2.9 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023145/A-SID-60-GetStationList_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-146502-6)

Data size: up to 1178/668 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x60: GetStationList_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x04: Radio_Service4 - Dynamic Station List

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char) - RDS Latin shall be used.

Byte 4-7: Header info

Bit 0: Refresh flag \$0: False \$1: True

NOTE: Refresh Flag shall always be set to 0x1 for Single Tuners.

Bit 1-4: reserved

Bit 5 - 7: StationList

0x0 - Invalid



```
0x1 - Analog AM List
     0x2 - Analog FM List
     0x3 - FM HD List
     0x4 - Analog and HD FM List
     0x5 – Analog FM PTY List
     0x6 - DAB Ensemble Service List
     0x7 - DAB Service List
Bit 8-15: ListSize
     0x00 - Invalid
     0x01 - Item 1
     0x02 - Item 2
     0xFD - Item 253
     0xFE - Not Used
```

NOTE: The parameter List Size defines how many list items are transmitted in the response. ListSize maximum is currently limited to 30 items.

```
Bit 16-23: TotalNumOfStatAval
```

0xFF – No entry

0x00 - Invalid

0x01 - Item 1 0x02 - Item 2

0xFD - Item 253

0xFE -Not Used

0xFF - No entry

Bit 24 – 25: reserved

Bit 26 - 31: Requested PTY

0x00 - Invalid

0x01 - PTY Code

0x02 - PTY Code

0x1F - PTY Code

NOTE: If parameter StationList = 0x5-0x7 or 0x1 then Requested PTY = 0x0, else PTY = 0x00 ... 0x1F. For parameter StationList = 0x2 with FM RDS the Requested PTY = 0x0.

Byte 8 up to 1177/667 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): ItemVector

NOTE: Transfer starts at Index Number sent in the request.

N is also stated in the request. If **N** is greater than ListSize, the complete list will be transferred.

Array (1...N) of record (IndexNumber, Frequency, HDMulticast, TP Status, TMC Status, Program Type, Station Name)

Record definition (39/22 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes):

Bit 0-7: IndexNumber

0x00 - Reserved

0x01 - Index 1

0x02 - Index 2

0xFE - Ensemble Name

0xFF - Invalid

Bit 8-23: Frequency

0x000 - 0

0x001 - 1



```
...
0x615 – 1557
0x616 – reserved
...
0xFFFF – reserved
```

```
AM: Freq = 153+ Offset kHz. Offset 0..1557
FM: Freq = 76+ Offset*0.05 MHz. Offset 0..640
Selected tuned band determine frequency (kHz or MHz).
DAB: frequency/BlockNumber = Bitfield:
Bit 0 .. 4:
L-Band Canada: Numeric value (1 .. 23);
L-Band Europe: Numeric value (A=1 .. W=23);
Band III: Numeric value (A=1 .. W=23); hex coded
Bit 5 .. 8:
Band III: Numeric value (not used for L-Band; default value: 0h), hex coded
Bit 9:
0: Band III, 1: L-Band
```

NOTE: If Station List is 0x5 the parameter Frequency will contain the total number of stations available in a particular PTY.

```
Bit 24-29: HDMulticast
      0x00 - Not Applicable
      0x01 - MC1
      0x02 - MC 2
      0x03 - MC 3
      0x04 - MC4
      0x05 - MC 5
      0x06 - MC6
      0x07 - MC7
      0x08 - PTY List
      0x09 - reserved
      0x3F reserved
Bit 30: TPStatus:
      0x0: not available
      0x1: available
Bit 31: TMCStatus:
      0x0: not available
      0x1: available
Bit 32-33: reserved
Bit 34 - 39: Program Type:
      0x00 - Invalid
      0x01 - PTY1
      0x02 - PTY 2
      0x1F - PTY31
```

Bit 40 up to 312/176 (Coding Table II / Coding Table I): Station Name
Up to 17 characters 16 letters plus 1 End Of String character

NOTE: If the Station Name is shorter than 16 characters, it must be terminated with an End Of String character.

PSName = 8 Characters Max



DAB Service Name = 16 Characters Max

DAB Ensemble Name = 16 Characters Max

HD Station Name = (SSN) SSN = 4 Characters Max

SDARS Channel name = Short name Short Name = 8 Characters Max

1.4.2.10 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023146/A-SID-44-FolderName St (TcSE ROIN-146557-2)

Data size: up to 44/24 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x44: NameOfFolder_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x11: MP_Media1 - CD

0x12: MP_Media2 - BT Audio Streaming

 0x13: MP_Media3
 USB

 0x15: MP_Media5
 SD

 0x16: MP_Media6
 DVD

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 43/23 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Current folder name

Max. 20 characters, 19 characters plus 1 end of string character.



1.4.2.11 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023147/A-SID-45-GenreName_St (TcSE ROIN-146558-2)

Data size: up to 44/24 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x45: NameOfGenre_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x11: MP_Media1 - CD

0x12: MP_Media2 – BT Audio Streaming

 0x13: MP_Media3
 USB

 0x14: MP_Media4
 iPod

 0x15: MP_Media5
 SD

 0x16: MP_Media6
 DVD

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 43/23 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Active genre name

Max. 20 characters, 19 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.12 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023148/A-SID-46-TrackName_St (TcSE ROIN-146559-2)

Data size: up to 44/24 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x46: NameOfTrack_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x11: MP_Media1 - CD

0x12: MP_Media2 – BT Audio Streaming

 0x13: MP_Media3
 USB

 0x14: MP_Media4
 iPod

 0x15: MP_Media5
 SD

 0x16: MP_Media6
 DVD

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II



0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 43/23 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Current track name

Max. 20 characters, 19 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.13 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023149/A-SID-3B-RadioText_St (TcSE ROIN-138038-3)

Data size: up to 134/69 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x3B: RadioText St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x01: Radio_Service1 - AmFm Radio General

0x03: Radio_Service3 - DAB

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char) - RDS Latin shall be used.

Byte 4 up to 133/68: (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): ItemName

Max. 65 characters, 64 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.14 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023150/A-SID-52-GetFolderName_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-138039-2)

Data size: up to 46/26 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x52: GetMPFolderName_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x11: MP_Media1 - CD

0x12: MP Media2 – BT Audio Streaming

 0x13: MP_Media3
 USB

 0x15: MP_Media5
 SD

 0x16: MP_Media6
 DVD

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)



0x1: Coding Table II 0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4-5: FolderNumber

0x0000 - Root

0x0001 – Folder number 1 0x0002 – Folder number 2

. . .

0xFFFF - Folder number 65535

Byte 6 up to 45/25 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): ItemName

Max. 20 characters, 19 characters plus 1 end of string character.

NOTE:

In case of Root, EOS is sent as ItemName, display units to show the HMI defined equivalent of 'Root'.

1.4.2.15 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023151/A-SID-63-GetTagInfo_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-146549-2)

Data size: up to 1178/668 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x63: GetTagInfo_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x05: Radio_Service5 - Radio Tagging

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 1101/556 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Tag Info

Time Stamp

Fix 4 byte

Format is binary - ALFN(Time Stamp)

Time Lock Status

Fix 1 byte

0x0 - Time Lock not Set

0x1 - Time Lock Set

0xFF - (ALFN invalid)

Program Number

Fix 1 byte

0x1 - Multicast 1

0x2 - Multicast 2

0x3 - Multicast 3

0x4 - Multicast 4

0x5 - Multicast 5

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS V1.19 Feb 27, 2019 FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 55 of 162



0x6 - Multicast 6 0x7 - Multicast 7 0xFF - Invalid or Empty

Ambiguous Data Flag

Fix 1 byte

0x00 - Not Ambiguous

0x01 - Ambiguous

0xFF - Invalid or Empty

Button Press Flag

Fix 1 byte

0x00 - No

0x01 - Yes

0xFF - Invalid or Empty

Note: The following fields shall support Coding Table I & II

Title

Max. 65 Characters, 64 letters plus 1 EOS If Invalid or Empty set to 0x00

Artist

Max. 65 Characters, 64 letters plus 1 EOS If Invalid or Empty set to 0x00

Album

Max. 65 Characters, 64 letters plus 1 EOS If Invalid or Empty set to 0x00

UFID Owner Identifier

Max. 129 Characters, 128 letters plus 1 EOS If Invalid or Empty set to 0x00

UFID Identifier

Max. 65 Characters, 64 letters plus 1 EOS If Invalid or Empty set to 0x00

Station Call Sign

Max. 17 Characters, 16 letters plus 1 EOS If Invalid or Empty set to 0x00

Station Frequency

Max. 10 Characters, 9 letters plus 1 EOS If Invalid or Empty set to 0x00

Genre

Max. 129 Characters, 128 letters plus 1 EOS If Invalid or Empty set to 0x00

1.4.2.16 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023152/A-SID-64-GetCDTOCData_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-146682-2)

Data size: up to 1024 (Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x64: GetCDTOCData_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x11: MP_Media1 CD



Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 1023 (Coding Table II Only): CD TOC Data

Array(1..MaxTOC) of record (ItemIndex, TOCItem)

Record definition (up to 1020 (Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ItemIndex 0x00..0xFF

Byte 1 – Byte 3: TOCItem 0x00..0xFFFFFF

1.4.2.17 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023153/A-SID-67-DispInfo_ArtistName_St (TcSE ROIN-146770-5)

Max Data size: up to 134/69 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x67: DispInfo_ArtistName_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio_Service2 - SDARS 0x06: Radio_Service6 - HD Radio

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

If Utilization = 0x02:

Byte 4 up to 93/48 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

AID

Fixed 8 bytescharacters

Artist Name

Max. 37 characters, 36 characters plus 1 end of string character.



If Utilization = 0x06:

Byte 4 up to 133/68 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Artist Name

Max. 65 characters, 64 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.18 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023154/A-SID-68-SDARS_CatName_St (TcSE ROIN-146772-3)

Data size: up to 56/30 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x68: SDARS_CatName_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio_Service2 **SDARS**

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0v: Final Result Success 0x1y: Final Result Fail 0x2y: Final Result Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result-Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 55/29 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

GCI Category Long Name

Max. 17 characters, 16 characters plus 1 end of string character.

GCI Category Short Name

Max. 9 characters, 8 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.19 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023155/A-SID-6C-SDARS_ChannelName_St (TcSE ROIN-146811-3)

Data size: up to 64/34 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x6C: SDARS_ChannelName_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio_Service2 **SDARS**

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result Success 0x1y: Final Result Fail

0x2y: Final Result Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result-Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I



0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 63/33 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

GCI Channel Long Name

Max. 21 characters, 20 characters plus 1 end of string character.

GCI Channel Short Name

Max. 9 characters, 8 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.20 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023156/A-SID-6F-DispInfo_SongTitle_St (TcSE ROIN-146818-5)

Max Data size: up to 134/69 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x6F: DispInfo SongTitle_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio_Service2 - SDARS 0x06: Radio_Service6 - HD Radio

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

If Utilization = 0x02:

Byte 4 up to 93/48 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

PID

Fixed 8 bytescharacters

Song Title

Max. 37 characters, 36 characters plus 1 end of string character.

If Utilization = 0x06:

Byte 4 up to 133/68 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Song Title

Max. 65 characters, 64 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.21 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023157/A-SID-66-SDARS_Alert_St (TcSE ROIN-146819-3)

Data size: up to 95/50 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x66: SDARS_Alert_St

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 59 of 162
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g



```
Byte 1: Utilization
```

0x02: Radio_Service2 - SDARS

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 94/49 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Alert ID (PID or AID)

Fixed 8 bytes

Channel Number

Fixed 1 Byte

0x00...0xFF

Alert Text (Song Title or Artist Name)

Max. 37 characters, 36 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.22 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023158/A-SID-65-SDARS_SetAlert_Rq (TcSE ROIN-147030-3)

Data size: up to 1667/927 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x65: SDARS_SetAlert_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio_Service2 - SDARS

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x00: INVALID/INACTIVE

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: OpCode

Bit 0-7:OpCode

0x0: Reserved 0x1: Read 0x2: Add Song 0x3: Add Artist 0x4: Delete 0x5: Delete All

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 60 of 162



0x6..0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5: NumberOfItems

0x00: DELETE/DELETE ALL

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Byte 6: StartIndex

0x00: DELETE/DELETE ALL

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Byte 7 up to 1666/926 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II): Alert Data

Array(1..NumberOfItems) of record (ItemIndex, ID, PDT_Text)

Record definition (up to 1660/920 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ItemIndex 0x00..0xFF

Byte 1 to Byte 8: PID/AID Fixed 8 Bytes

PID/AID = Max. 8 characters

Byte 9 up to Byte 82/45: PDT Text (Song Title/Song Artist) Max. 36 characters plus 1 End Of String

Note: Maximum number of alerts that can be added is limited to 20.

Notes:

IF Opcode = READ, Then IndexNum = 0x00, ID = 0x00, Text = 0x00

IF Opcode = ADD SONG, Then IndexNum = StartIndex, ID = PID, Text = PDT Song Title

IF Opcode = ADD ARTIST, Then IndexNum = StartIndex, ID = AID, Text = PDT Artist Name

IF Opcode = DELETE.

Then IndexNum = 0x00, ID = PID/AID, Text = 0x0

IF Opcode = DELETE ALL, Then IndexNum = 0x0, ID = 0x0, Text = 0x0

1.4.2.23 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023159/A-SID-6D-SDARS_CurrentCatList_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-147071-3)

Data size: up to 3307/1747 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x6D: SDARS_CurrentCatList_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio Service2 **SDARS**

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS Page 61 of 162 **V1.19 FEB 27, 2019** The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.



Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: NumberOfltems

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

....

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: Max number of items returned is limited to 60.

Byte 5: StartIndex

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

•••

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Byte 6: ItemsInList

0x00: Reserved

0x01: Items Available 1 0x02: Items Available 2

. . . .

0xFE: Items Available 254

0xFF: No Entry

Byte 7 up to 3306/1746 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II): Channel Info

Array(1...NumberOfItems) of record (ItemIndex, CategoryNumber, ChannelsInCategory, Short Category Name, Long Category Name)

Record definition (up to 55/29 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ItemIndex 0x00..0xFF

Byte 1: CategoryNumber:

0x00: All

0x01: Category 1

. . .

0xF9: Category 249 0xFA...0xFE: Reserved

0xFF: Invalid

Byte 2: ChannelsInCategory:

0x00: Invalid



Ford Motor Company

Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification

0x01: Channels Available 1 0x02: Channels Available 2

0xFE: Channels Available 254

0xFF: No Entry

Note:

ChannelsInCategory = 0x00:Invalid when there are not channels available in a respective category. ChannelsInCategory = 0xFF:NoEntry for a category number that is out of range.

Byte 3 up to Byte 54/28 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II)

Short Category Name

Max. 8 characters plus 1 End Of String

Long Category Name

Max. 16 characters plus 1 End Of String

Note: Both Long and Short Category names will be sent. The HMI will decide which to display.

1.4.2.24 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023160/A-SID-6E-SDARS_SetAlert_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-147072-3)

Data size: up to 1668/928 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x6E: SDARS SetAlert Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio_Service2 **SDARS**

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result Success 0x1y: Final Result Fail

0x2y: Final Result Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result-Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: RspCode

0x0: Reserved 0x1: Already Saved

0x2: Memory Full 0x3: List Info

0x4: Added Song 0x5: Added Artist 0x6: Deleted

0x7: All Deleted

0x8..0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5: NumberOfItems

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1



0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: If RspCode = List Info, then Maximum number of alerts that can be returned is limited to 20.

Byte 6: StartIndex

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

...

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Byte 7: ItemsInList

0x00: Reserved

0x01: Items Available 1 0x02: Items Available 2

. . . .

0xFE: Items Available 254

0xFF: No Entry

Byte 8 up to 1667/927 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II): Channel Info

Array(1...NumberOfItems) of record (ItemIndex, ID, PDT Text)

Record definition (up to 1660/920 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ItemIndex 0x00..0xFF

Byte 1 to Byte 8: PID/AID

Fixed 8 Bytes Max. 8 characters

Byte 9 up to Byte 82/45: PDT_Text (Song Title/Song Artist)

Max. 36 characters plus 1 End Of String

1.4.2.25 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023161/A-SID-62-SSP_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-147238-2)

Data size: up to 4096 (Coding Table II Only) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x62: SSP_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x71: Data Service1 - SSP Data Service

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
Page 64 of 162
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.



0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: RspCode

0x0 - Invalid

0x1 - Data Channel Status

0x2 - decoder_path_id

0x3 - SSP Rsp Packet

0x4..0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5: ChannelStatus

When RspCode = 0, this parameter = 0x0

When RspCode = 1, this parameter contains the status of the data channel:

0x0 = Initializing channel

0x1 = Channel Closed

0x2 = Channel Open

When RspCode = 2 or 3, this parameter = 0x2.

Byte 6: decoder_path_id

When RspCode = 0 or 1, this parameter is NULL (0x00)

When RspCode = 0x2 or 0x3, this parameter contains the decoder_path_id.

Byte 7 up to Byte 4095: SSP_Packet (Coding Table II Only)

When RspCode = 0 or 1 or 2, this parameter is NULL (0x00)

When RspCode = 0x3, this parameter contains the SSP response packet.

Note: SSP packet definitions are defined in the SSP specifications

1.4.2.26 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023162/A-SID-61-SSP_Rq (TcSE ROIN-147239-3)

Data size: up to 4096 (Coding Table II Only) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x61: SSP_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x71: Data_Service1 – SSP Data Service

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x00: Invalid/Inactive

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: RqCode

0x0 - Invalid

0x1 - Query Data Channel Status

0x2 - Query decoder_path_id



0x3 - SSP Req Packet 0x4..0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5 up to Byte 4095: SSP_Packet (Coding Table II Only)

When RspCode < 3 this parameter is NULL (0x00)

When RspCode = 0x3, this parameter contains the SSP command packet.

Note: SSP packet definitions are defined in the SSP specifications

1.4.2.27 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023163/A-SID-80-ChannelInfo_Rq (TcSE ROIN-167434-2)

Data size: up to 516 (Coding Table III) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x80: ChannelInfo_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio_Service2 - SDARS

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x00: INVALID/INACTIVE

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF Hexadecimal Notation

Byte 4: OpCode

Bit 0-7:OpCode

0x0: Reserved 0x1: Read

0x2: Lock

0x3: Unlock

0x4: Skip

0x5: Clear Skip

0x6: Skip List

0x7: PID Request

...

0x8..0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5: Category

0x00: All

0x01: Category1

0x02: Category2

0x03: Category3

0xF9: Category249

0xFA: Sirius 1

0xFB: Sirius 2

0xFC: Sirius 3

0xFD: Reserved

0xFE: Reserved

0xFF: Invalid

Note: If Opcode = Lock/Unlock/Skip/Skip Clear/Skip List, then Category = FF

If Opcode = PID Request, then Category = All



Byte 6: StartIndex

0x00: Invalid 0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: If Opcode = LOCK/UNLOCK/SKIP/SKIP CLEAR/SKIP LIST/PID REQUEST, Then StartIndex = 00

Byte 7: NumberOfItems

0x00: Invalid 0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: If NumberOfItems exceeds amount of items available, the maximum number of items available will be returned

Byte 8 up to 515 (Coding Table III): Alert Data

Array(1..NumberOfItems) of record (Channel Number, Lock Status, Skip Status)

Record definition (up to 254 (Coding Table III) bytes):

Byte 0: Channel Number 0x00..0xFF

Byte 1/Bit 0-3: Lock Status

0x00: Invalid 0x01: Locked 0x02: Unlocked

Byte 1/Bits 4-7: Skip Status

0x00: Invalid 0x01: Skipped 0x02: Cleared Skip

Notes:

If Opcode = READ,

Then Channel Number = 0x00, Lock Status = 0x00, Skip Status = 0x00

If Opcode = LOCK,

Then Channel Number = Channel Number, Lock Status = 0x01, Skip Status = 0x00

If Opcode = UNLOCK,

Then Channel Number = Channel Number, Lock Status = 0x02, Skip Status = 0x00

If Opcode = SKIP,

Then Channel Number = Channel Number, Lock Status = 0x00, Skip Status = 0x01

If Opcode = SKIP CLEAR,

Then Channel Number = Channel Number, Lock Status = 0x00, Skip Status = 0x02



```
If Opcode = SKIP LIST,
```

Then Channel Number = 0x00, Lock Status = 0x00, Skip Status = 0x00

If Opcode = PID REQUEST,

Then Channel Number = 0x00, Lock Status = 0x00, Skip Status = 0x00

1.4.2.28 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023164/A-SID-69-SDARS_ChannelInfo_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-147031-3)

Data size: up to 3369 (Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x69: SDARS ChannelInfo Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio_Service2 **SDARS**

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result Success 0x1y: Final Result Fail 0x2y: Final Result Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result-Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: RspCode

Bit 0-7:RspCode

0x0: Reserved 0x1: List Info 0x2: Locked 0x3: Unlocked 0x4: Skipped 0x5: Skip Cleared 0x6: Skip List 0x7: PID Request

0x8..0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5: Category

0x00: All

0x01: Category 1 0x02: Category 2

0xF9: Category 249

0xFA: Sirius 1 0xFB: Sirius 2 0xFC: Sirius 3

0xFD...0xFF: Reserved

Note:

If RspCode = Locked/Unlocked/Skipped/Skip Cleared/Skip List, Then Category = FF

If RspCode = PID REQUEST, then Category = All



Byte 6: NumberOfItems

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

...

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: If RspCode = List Info, Then the max number of items returned is limited to 18.

Note: If NumberOfItems exceeds amount of items available, the maximum number of items available will be

returned.

Byte 7: StartIndex

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

...

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Byte 8: ItemsInCategory

0x00: Reserved

0x01: Items Available 1 0x02: Items Available 2

. . . .

0xFE: Items Available 254

0xFF: No Entry

Note: If RspCode = Locked/Unlocked/Skipped/Skip Cleared/Skip List, Then ItemsInCategory = FF

Byte 9 up to 3368 (Coding Table II): Channel Info

Note: If RspCode = List Info, Then the max number of items returned is limited to 18.

Array(1...NumberOfltems) of record (ItemIndex, Channel Number, Lock Status, Skip Status, PID, Short Channel Name, Long Channel Name, Song Artist, Song Title)

Record definition (up to 115 (Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ItemIndex 0x00..0xFF

Byte 1: Channel Number:

0x000xFF

Byte 2/Bits 0-3: Lock Status:

0x00: Invalid 0x01: Locked 0x02: Unlocked

Byte 2/Bits 4-7: Skip Status:

0x00: Invalid 0x01: Skipped 0x02: Cleared skip

Byte 3 to Byte 10: PID Fixed 8 bytes 8 Characters



Byte 11 up to 114 (Coding Table II)

Short Channel Name

Max. 8 characters plus 1 End Of String

Long Channel Name

Max. 20 characters plus 1 End Of String

Note: Both Long and Short channel names will be sent. The HMI will decide which to display.

Song Artist:

Max. 36 characters plus 1 End Of String

Song Title:

Max. 36 characters plus 1 End Of String

Notes:

If RspCode = List Info, Then Channel Number = Chan. Num. Channel Name = Chan. Name Song Artist = Song Artist Song Title = Song Title Lock Status = Lock Status Skip Status = Skip Status PID = PID

If RspCode = Locked, Then Channel Number = Chan. Num.

Channel Name = 0x00

Song Artist = 0x00

Song Title = 0x00

Lock Status = 0x01

Skip Status = 0x00

PID = 0x00

If RspCode = Unlocked, Then Channel Number = Chan. Num.

Channel Name = 0x00

Song Artist = 0x00

Song Title = 0x00

Lock Status = 0x02

Skip Status = 0x00

PID = 0x00

If RspCode = Skipped, Then Channel Number = Chan. Num. Channel Name = 0x00

Chamber Name = 0x

Song Artist = 0x00

Song Title = 0x00

Lock Status = 0x00

Skip Status = 0x01

PID = 0x00

If Opcode = Skip Cleared, Then Channel Number = Chan. Num.

Channel Name = 0x00

Song Artist = 0x00

Song Title = 0x00

Lock Status = 0x00



```
Skip Status = 0x02
PID = 0x00
```

If Opcode = Skip List, Then Channel Number = Chan. Num.

Channel Name = 0x00

Song Artist = 0x00

Song Title = 0x00

Lock Status = 0x00

Skip Status = Skip Status

PID = 0x00

If Opcode = PID REQUEST, Then Channel Number = Chan. Num.

Channel Name = 0x00

Song Artist = 0x00

Song Title = 0x00

Lock Status = Lock Status

Skip Status = Skip Status

PID = PID

1.4.2.29 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023165/A-SID-70-AHU Bezel Diag Data (TcSE ROIN-147284-2)

Data size: up to 73 (Coding Table II Only) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x70: AHU Bezel Diag Data

Byte 1: Utilization

0x72: Data Service2 Component Diagnostic Data

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result Success 0x1y: Final Result Fail

0x2y: Final Result Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result-Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: Bezel_Diag_Operation

0x0 Inactive

0x1 Get All Background Request

0x2 Software Part Number

0x3 Hardware Part Number

0x4 Calibration Part Number

0x5 Speaker Walk-Around

0x6 SDARS ESN Number

0x7 Signal Strength

0x8..0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5 up to Byte 72: Bezel Diagnostic Data (Coding Table II Only)

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS for any Bezel Diagnostic Operation



Note: When Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x2 then the data will be for the Software Part Number

When Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x3 then the data will be for the Hardware Part Number

When Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x4 then the data will be for the Calibration Part Number

When Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x5 then the data will be for the Speaker Walk-Around test

When Bezel Diag Operation = 0x6 then the data will be for the SDARS ESN Number

When Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x7 then the data will be for the radio signal strength test

Note: If Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x1 Get All Background Request then the following diagnostic operation data will be sent in this order:

Software Part Number

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS

Hardware Part Number

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS

Calibration Part Number

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS

SDARS ESN Number

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS

1.4.2.30 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023166/A-SID-71-EFP_Bezel_Diag_Data (TcSE ROIN-147292-2)

Data size: up to 56 (Coding Table II Only) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x71: EFP_Bezel_Diag_Data

Byte 1: Utilization

0x72: Data_Service2 – Component Diagnostic Data

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail 0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: Bezel_Diag_Operation

0x0 Inactive

0x1 Get All Background Request

0x2 Software Part Number

0x3 Hardware Part Number

0x4 Calibration Part Number

0x5..0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5 up to Byte 55: Bezel Diagnostic Data (Coding Table II Only)



Max 16 characters + 1 EOS for any Bezel Diagnostic Operation

Note: When Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x2 then the data will be for the Software Part Number

When Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x3 then the data will be for the Hardware Part Number

When Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x4 then the data will be for the Calibration Part Number

Note: If Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x1 Get All Background Request then the following diagnostic operation data will be sent in this order:

Software Part Number

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS

Hardware Part Number

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS

Calibration Part Number

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS

1.4.2.31 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-015147/A-SID-72-DSP_Bezel_Diag_Data (TcSE ROIN-147293-2)

Data size: up to 56 (Coding Table II Only) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x72: DSPAMP_Bezel_Diag_Data

Byte 1: Utilization

0x72: Data_Service2 – Component Diagnostic Data

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: Bezel_Diag_Operation

0x0 Inactive

0x1 Get All Background Request

0x2 Software Part Number

0x3 Hardware Part Number

0x4 Calibration Part Number

0x5 Speaker Walk-Around

0x6..0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5 up to Byte 55: Bezel Diagnostic Data (Coding Table II Only)

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS for any Bezel Diagnostic Operation

Note: When Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x2 then the data will be for the Software Part Number



When Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x3 then the data will be for the Hardware Part Number

When Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x4 then the data will be for the Calibration Part Number

When Bezel Diag Operation = 0x5 then the data will be for the Speaker Walk-Around test

Note: If Bezel_Diag_Operation = 0x1 Get All Background Request then the following diagnostic operation data will be sent in this order:

Software Part Number

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS

Hardware Part Number

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS

Calibration Part Number

Max 16 characters + 1 EOS

1.4.2.32 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023167/A-SID-73-SDARS_ESN_St (TcSE ROIN-159079-2)

Data size: up to 28/16 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x73: SDARS_ESN_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio Service2 - SDARS

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 27/15 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

ESN

Fixed 12 bytes

1.4.2.33 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023168/A-SID-74-TMCData_St (TcSE ROIN-159081-4)

Data size: up to 26 byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x74: TMCData_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x73: Data_Service3 - TMC Data

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

Ford Motor Company

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: NbrOfGroups

Bit 0-4: Reserved Bit 5-7: NbrOfGroups 0x0: not used

> 0x1 – 0x5: NbrOfGroups 0x6 – 0x7: Reserved

Byte 5: Dynamization Information

Bit 0-2: Duration Persistence

0x0 – 0x7: Numeric Duration Code

Bit 3: Diversion Advice

0x0: no diversion recommended 0x1: diversion recommended

Bit 4: Direction 0x0: positive 0x1: negative

Bit 5-7: Extent

0x0 - 0x7: Numeric Extent Code

Byte 6-7: Event

Bit 0-4: Reserved Bit 5-15: Event Code

0x000 - 0x7FF: Numeric Event Code

Byte 8-9: Location

0x0000 - 0xFFFF: Numeric Location Code

Byte 10 up to 25: OptMsgContent

Array (2.. NbrOfGroups) of Record (Y-FreeFormat, Z-FreeFormat)

Record definition (4 byte)

Byte 0-1: Y-FreeFormat:

Bit 0-3: Reserved

Bit 4-15: Y11 up to Y0 Free Format

Byte 2-3: Z-FreeFormat:

Bit 0-15: Z15 up to Z0 Free Format

Free Format:

The Free Format used within the OptMsgContent Array must be filled with data as described in the ISO-14819-1 TMC specification.

1.4.2.34 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023169/C-SID-76-LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-159709-6)

Data size: up to Variable (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 75 of 162
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.9 1 2 1 1 2



0x76: LBP1_ItemInfo_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x01 Radio_Service1 - Radio General (AM, FM, AST, DAB, SDARS)

0x02 Radio_Service2 - SDARS 0x03 Radio_Service3 - DAB

0x11 MP_Media1 - CD

0x12 MP_Media2 – BT Audio Streaming

 0x13 MP_Media3
 - USB

 0x14 MP_Media4
 - iPod

0x17 MP_Media7 — Generic Metadata

0x22 Nav_Service2 - Navigation

0x31 MobileCom_Service1 - Mobile Phone

0x74: DataService4 – List Browser Data

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: OpCodeRsp:

Bit 0-5: reserved

Bit 6 - 7: OpCodeRsp

0x0: Inactive

0x1: GetItemInfoRsp 0x2: SetItemInfoRsp

0x3: Reserved

Byte 5: RspListServ:

0x00: Inactive 0x01: ServerID_1

••

0xFF: Reserved

Byte 6-7: ActiveListID

0x0000: Root 0x0001: ListID_1 0x0002: ListID_2

....

0xFFFE:

0xFFFF: Reserved

Byte 8-9: ParentListID

0x0000: Root 0x0001: ListID_1 0x0002: ListID_2

....



0xFFFE:

0xFFFF: Reserved

Byte 10: NbrOfltemsRtn

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: Reserved

Byte 11-12: NbrOfltemsInSelection

0x0000: Reserved

0x0001: 0x0002:

0xFFFE: 0xFFFF:

Byte 13 up to Variable (Coding Table I/Coding Table II): Channel Info

Array(1...NumberOfItemsRtn) of record (ItemIndex, DataType, ObjectType, ObjectState, ActivationEvent, ItemDescriptor)

Record definition (up to Variable (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0-1: ItemIndex

0x0000: List Label

0x0001

0xFFFF

Byte 2: DataType

0x00

0x01

0xFF

Byte 3:

Bit 0 - 1: Reserved

Bit 2 - 3: ObjectType

0x0: List Label

0x1: Entry List

0x2: ListEntry

Bit 4 - 5: ObjectState

0x0: Inactive

0x1: Active

Bit 6 - 7: ActivationEvent

0x0: Not Supported

0x1: Supported

Byte 4 up to Byte Variable: ItemDescriptor

{Descriptor Tag} – Refer to descriptor table and DataType.



1.4.2.35 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023170/A-SID-20-StreetName_St (TcSE ROIN-138045-3)

Data size: up to 45/24 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x20: StreetName_St

Byte 1: Attribute

Bit 0-5: reserved

Bit 6 - 7: Text alignment

0x0 - centered

0x1 - left aligned

0x2 - right aligned

NOTE:

The text alignment bit can only be used for Gen2 systems

Byte 2: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 3 up to 44/23 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): StreetName

Max. 21 characters, 20 characters plus 1 end of string character

1.4.2.36 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023171/B-SID-0D-Initiate_BTCall_Rq (TcSE ROIN-138053-3)

Data size: up to 27 byte.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x0D: InitiateBTCall_Rq

Byte 1: Call Info

Bit 0-4: Reserved

Bit 5 - 7: TypeOfCall

0x1 - Telephony Call

0x2 - Last Incoming Call

0x3 – Last Outgoing Call

0x4 - Last Missed Call

0x5 - Redial

Byte 2 up to 26: TelephoneNumber Coding Table II fixed

Max. 25 characters, 24 characters plus 1 end of string.

1.4.2.37 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023172/A-SID-78-CurrentStreetName_St (TcSE ROIN-160690-3)

Data size: up to 46/26 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x78: CurrentStreetName_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x22: Nav_Service2 - Navigation

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 78 of 162
v1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9

0x0y: Final Result Success 0x1y: Final Result Fail 0x2y: Final Result Information Wait 0x3y: Intermediate Result-

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 45/25 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Byte 1:

Bits 0-3: Reserved

Bits 4 - 7: DataUpdate

0x0 Inactive

0x1 Set Operation

0x2 Data refresh

Byte 2: SpeedLimit

0x00 Invalid

0x01 1

0xFF 255

Byte 3: CurentStreetName

19 characters max plus 1 end of string character

1.4.2.38 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023173/B-SID-77-Destination_Info_St (TcSE ROIN-160691-3)

Data size: up to 49/29 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x77: Destination_Info_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x22: Nav Service2 Navigation

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result Success 0x1y: Final Result Fail

0x2y: Final Result Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result-Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 48/28 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Byte 1:



Bits 0-3: Reserved Bits 4-7: DistUnits 0x0 Miles 0x1 Kilometres

Bytes 2-3: TotalDistTraveled

0x0

..

0xFFFF

Bytes 4-5: TotalTime: units=minutes

0x0 0 min

..

0xFFFF 65535 min

Byte 6: Destination

19 Characters Max plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.39 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023174/A-SID-79-MediaInformation_St (TcSE ROIN-160692-2)

Data size: up to 127/67 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x79: MediaInformation_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x17: MP Media7 – Generic Metadata

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 126/66 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Byte 1:

Bits 0-2: Reserved

Bits 3 - 5: DataUpdate

0x0 Inactive

0x1 Set Operation

0x2 Data refresh

Bits 6 - 7: NonMetadataSrc

0x0 No

0x1 Yes

Byte 2: Metadatalcon_1

0x00 Invalid

0x01.. 0x18 IconID's



```
0x19 - 0xFF Reserved
```

Byte 3: Metadatalcon_2 0x00 Invalid

0x01.. 0x18 IconID's 0x19 - 0xFF Reserved

Byte 4:

Metatdata1

Metadata1

19 Characters Max plus 1 end of string character

Metadata2

Metadata2

19 Characters Max plus 1 end of string character

SourceInformation

SourceInformation

19 Characters Max plus 1 end of string character

1.4.2.40 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023175/A-SID-50-BTCallerIdentification St (TcSE ROIN-160784-3)

Data size: up to 66/48 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x50: BTCallerIdentification

Byte 1: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 2: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 3: BTDeviceIndex

Bit 0-3: Reserved

Bit 4 - 7: BTDevice Index

0x0 - Reserved

0x1 - BT device index 1

•••

0xF - BT device index 15

Byte 4: Status

Bit 0-1: Reserved

Bit 2-4: Phone Type

0x0 - No category

0x1 - Home

0x2 - Office

0x3 - Mobile

0x4 - Other

0x5 – Unknown



0x6 - Fax

Bit 5-7: Validity

0x0 - CLID Incoming call available

0x1 - CLID Second incoming call available

0x2 - CLID Outgoing call

0x3 - CLID Incoming SMS Available

0x4 - CLID Incoming Not available

0x5 - CLID Incoming SMS Not available

Byte 5 up to 65/47 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

CallID number Coding Table II fixed

Max. 25 characters, 24 characters plus 1 end of string character.

CallID Name

Max. 18 characters, 17 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.41 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023176/A-SID-7A-TMCServiceProvider_St (TcSE ROIN-178778-3)

Data size: 9 byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x7A: TMCServiceProvider St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x73: Data_Service3 - TMC Data

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result – Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: Country Code

Bit 0-3: Reserved

Bit 4-7: CC

0x00 - 0x0F: Country Code

Byte 5: Service Identifier

Bit 0-1: Reserved

Bit 2-7: SID

0x00 - 0x3F: Service Identifier

Byte 6: Location Table Number

Bit 0-1: Reserved

Bit 2-7: LTN

0x00 - 0x3F: Location Table Number



Byte 7: Encryption Information

Bit 0: Reserved Bit 1-2: Test mode

0x0: Location code not encrypted0x1: Location code encrypted

0x2: Reserved 0x3: Full encryption

Bit 3-7: ENCID

0x00 – 0x1F: Encryption Identifier

Byte 8: Location Table Number (before encryption)

Bit 0-1: Reserved Bit 2-7: LTNBE

0x00 – 0x3F: Location Table Number before encryption

Test mode:

If Test mode is set to "0x00: Location code not encrypted" the terminal shall ignore the ENCID and instead use encryption parameters with values 0,0,0.

If Test mode is set to "0x01: Location code encrypted" the terminal shall ignore ENCID and instead use encryption parameters pre-advised by the service provider (Which of course must be 'pre-stored' within the terminal).

1.4.2.42 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023177/A-SID-7B-TMCGetServiceProvider_Rq (TcSE ROIN-180163-4)

Data size: 20 byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x7B: TMCGetServiceProvider_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x73: Data_Service3 - TMC Data

Byte 2: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 3: CC

Bit 0-3: Reserved

Bit 4-7: CC

0x00 - 0x0F: Country Code

Byte 4-11: Preferred Service Provider

Byte 4:

Bit 7:

0x0 = SID 0x00 is not preferred



```
0x1 = SID 0x00 is preferred

Byte 4:

Bit 6:

0x0 = SID 0x01 is not preferred

0x1 = SID 0x01 is preferred

...

Byte 11:

Bit 0:

0x0 = SID 0x3F is not preferred

0x1 = SID 0x3F is preferred
```

Byte 12-19: Supported Location Table Number

```
Byte 12:
    Bit 7:
    0x0 = LTN \ 0x00 is not supported
    0x1 = LTN \ 0x00 is supported

Byte 12:
    Bit 6:
    0x0 = LTN \ 0x01 is not supported
    0x1 = LTN \ 0x01 is supported

...

Byte 19:
    Bit 0:
    0x0 = LTN \ 0x3F is not supported
    0x1 = LTN \ 0x3F is supported
```

1.4.2.43 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023178/A-SID-4F-Initiate_BTCall_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-162221-2)

Data size: 2 byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x4F: InitiateBTCall_Rsp

Byte 1: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Special response codes:

No Service -> CES 0x24 Final Result – Requested command not supported
Network Error -> CES 0x26 Final Result – Connected Device not present

Number invalid -> CES 0x27 Final Result - Feature not supported

Number busy -> CES 0x28 Final Result – List full

1.4.2.44 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023179/A-SID-7C-MyKeyReportCardOutput_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-201379-1)

Data size: up to 43 bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x7C: MyKeyReportCardOutput_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x75: Data_Service5 - DataReport

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 84 of 162
v1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age e . ee_



Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result Success 0x1y: Final Result Fail 0x2y: Final Result Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result-Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char

Byte 4: ReportInfo

Bit 0-3: reserved

Bit 4-7: ReportRequested

0x0 - Inactive

0x1 – January

0x2 - February

0x3 - March

0x4 - April

0x5 - May

0x6 - June

0x7 - July

0x8 – August

0x9 - September

0xA - October

0xB - November

0xC - December

0xD - Day

0xE - NotUsed

0xF - NotUsed

Byte 5: MaximumSpeed

0x00 - 0xFF (0-255)

Bytes 6-7: FuelEconomy

0x0000 - 0x03E7 (0-999)

Note: Resolution of this signal is 0.1.

Examples: 0x000E = 1.4, 0x00FF = 25.5

Byte 8-9: DriveTime

0x0000 - 0xAE60 (0-44640 minutes)



Byte 10 up to 23: BuckledPercentage

Array(1 - 7) of record (MonitoredSeat, BuckledPercentage)

Record definition (2 bytes):

Byte 0 : MonitoredSeat

0x00 - DriverSeat

0x01 - PassengerSeat

0x02 - 0x06 reserved

Byte 1: Buckledpercentage

0x00 - 0x64: Percentage

Byte 24 up to 27: SyncUsage

Array(1 - 2) of record (SyncFeature, UsagePercentage)

Record definition (2 bytes):

Byte 0 : SyncFeature

0x00 - PhoneConnectedNotActive

0x01 - PhoneConnectedActive

Byte 1: UsagePercentage

0x00 - 0x64: Percentage

Byte 28: NbrOfSpeedIntervals

Value: 1 up to 7

Byte 29 up to 42: SpeedInterval

Array(1 – NbrOfSpeedIntervals) of record (SpeedInterval, SpeedIntervalPercentage)

Record definition (2 bytes):

Byte 0 : SpeedInterval

Value: 0x00 - 0xFF

Byte 1: SpeedIntervalPercentage

0x00 - 0x64: Percentage

1.4.2.45 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023180/A-SID-81-CabinComfortPreferenceList_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-223467-1)

Data size: up to 447/237 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x81: CabinComfortPreferenceList_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x81: Charge Programming Sevice1 - Charge Programming

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result – Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 86 of 162



Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: NumberOfItems

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: The maximum number of cabin comfort preferences that can be returned is limited to 10.

Byte 5: StartIndex

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Byte 6: ItemsInList

0x00: Reserved

0x01: Items Available 1 0x02: Items Available 2

0xFE: Items Available 254

0xFF: No Entry

Byte 7 up to 446/236 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II): List Info

Array(1..NumberOfItems) of record (ItemIndex, CabinComfortPrefIDNumber, CabinComfortPreferenceName)

Record definition (up to 440/230 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ItemIndex

0x00: Reserved 0x01: Index1

0xFF: Index255

Byte 1: CabinComfortPrefIDNumber:

0x00: Null

0x01: Cabin Comfort ID1 0x02: Cabin Comfort ID2

0x0A: Cabin Comfort ID10

0x0B: Reserved

0xFF: Reserved

Byte 2 up to Byte 43/22 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II)

CabinComfortPreferenceName



Max. 20 characters plus 1 End Of String

1.4.2.46 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023181/B-SID-82-ChargeProfileList_Rq (TcSE ROIN-223468-1)

Data size: up to 37 (Coding Table III) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x82: ChargeProfileList_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x81: Charge_Programming_Sevice1 – Charge Programming

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x00: INVALID/INACTIVE

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF Hexadecimal Notation

Byte 4: OpCode

0x00: Reserved 0x01: Read 0x02: Modify 0x03: Reserved

. . .

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: No Entry

Byte 5: NumberOfItems

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: The Maximum number of charge locations that can be returned is limited to 10.

If RspCode = MODIFY, then NumberOfItems = 0x01

Byte 6: StartIndex

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: If RspCode = MODIFY, then StartIndex = 0x01

Byte 7 up to 36 (Coding Table III): List Info

Array(1..NumberOfltems) of record (ItemIndex, ChargeLocationIDNumber, ChargeLocationName)

Record definition (up to 30 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ItemIndex

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 88 of 162
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 4.90 00 01 10=

Ford Motor Company

0x00: Reserved 0x01: Index1

0xFF: Index255

Byte 1: ChargeProfileIDNumber:

0x00: Unknown/Any Location

0x01: Location 1 0x02: Location 2

. . .

0x09: Location 9 0x0A: Reserved ...

0xFF: Reserved

Byte 2: ChargeProfileChargePreference

0x00: Null

0x01: ChargeNow 0x02: ValueCharge 0x03: Reserved

0xFF: Reserved

Notes:

If OpCode = READ, Then

Byte 7 = 0x00

If OpCode = MODIFY, Then

ItemIndex = ItemIndex

ChargeProfileIDNumber = ChargeProfileIDNumber

ChargeProfileChargePreference = ChargeProfileChargePreference

1.4.2.47 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023182/A-SID-83-ChargeProfileList_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-223469-2)

Data size: up to 458/248 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x83: ChargeProfileList_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x81: Charge Programming Sevice1 - Charge Programming

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: RspCode

0x00: Reserved

Ford Motor Company

0x01: List Info 0x02: Modified 0x03: Reserved

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: No Entry

Byte 5: NumberOfItems

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: The Maximum number of charge locations that can be returned is limited to 10

If RspCode = Modified, then NumberOfItems = 0xFF

Byte 6: StartIndex

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: If RspCode = Modified, then StartIndex = 0xFF

Byte 7: ItemsInList

0x00: Reserved

0x01: Items Available 1 0x02: Items Available 2

. . . .

0xFE: Items Available 254

0xFF: No Entry

Note: If RspCode = Modified, then itemsInList = 0xFF

Byte 8 up to 457/247 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II): List Info

Array(1..NumberOfltems) of record (ItemIndex, ChargeLocationIDNumber, ChargeLocationName)

Record definition (up to 450/240 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ItemIndex

0x00: Reserved 0x01: Index1

0xFF: Index255

Byte 1: ChargeProfileIDNumber:

0x00: Unknown/Any Location

0x01: Location 1 0x02: Location 2

...

0x09: Location 9

0x0A: Reserved FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS v1.19 Feb 27, 2019



0xFF: Reserved

Byte 2: ChargeProfileChargePreference

0x00: Null

0x01: ChargeNow 0x02: ValueCharge 0x03: Reserved

0xFF: Reserved

Byte 3 up to Byte 44/23 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II)

ChargeLocationName

Max. 20 characters plus 1 End Of String

Notes:

If RspCode = List Info, Then

ItemIndex = ItemIndex

ChargeProfileIDNumber = ChargeProfileIDNumber

ChargeProfileChargePreference = ChargeProfileChargePreference

If RspCode = Modified, Then

Byte 8 = 0x00

1.4.2.48 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023183/A-SID-84-ChargeSchedule_Rq (TcSE ROIN-223470-2)

Data size: up to 56 (Coding Table III) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x84: ChargeSchedule_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x81: Charge_Programming_Sevice1 Charge Programming

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x00: INVALID/INACTIVE

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF Hexadecimal Notation

Byte 4: OpCode

0x00: Reserved 0x01: Read 0x02: Modify 0x03: Reserved

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: No Entry

Byte 5: ScheduleType

0x00: Weekly 0x01: Daily

0x02: Weekday/Weekend

0x03: Reserved



0xFF: Reserved

Byte 6: NumberOfItems

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: The number of items requested is defined by the schedule type as follows:

ScheduleType = Weekly, NumberOfItems = 7

ScheduleType = Dailly, NumberOfItems = 1

ScheduleType = Weekday/Weekend, NumberOfItems = 2

Byte 7 up to 55 (Coding Table III): Charge Schedule Info

Array(1..NumberOfItems) of record (BinNumber, ReadyToGo1_TimeHr, ReadyToGo1_TimeMin, ReadyToGo1_CabinComfPrefID, ReadyToGo2_TimeHr, ReadyToGo2_TimeMin, ReadyToGo2_CabinComfPrefID)

Record definition (up to 49 (Coding Table III) bytes):

Byte 0: BinNumber:

0x00: Null 0x01: Bin 1 0x02: Bin 2

0x0A: Bin 10 0x0B: Reserved

0xFF: Reserved

Byte 1: ReadyToGo1_TimeHr:

0x00: Reserved₀

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0x17: 24 23 0x18: Reserved

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Note: Times are always encoded in 24 hour notation.

Byte 2: ReadyToGo1_TimeMin:

0x00: Reserved₀

0x01: 1 2 0x02:

0x3B: 59

Reserved 0x3C:

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Byte 3: ReadyToGo1_CabinComfPrefID:



0x00: Reserved

0x01: Cabin Comfort ID1 0x02: Cabin Comfort ID 2

0x0A:

Cabin Comfort ID10

0x0B: Reserved

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Byte 4: ReadyToGo2_TimeHr:

0x00: Reserved 0

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

24 23 0x17: 0x18: Reserved

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Note: Times are always encoded in 24 hour notation

Byte 5: ReadyToGo2 TimeMin:

0x00: Reserved 0

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0x3B: 59

Reserved 0x3C:

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Byte 6: ReadyToGo2 CabinComfPrefID:

0x00: Reserved

0x01: Cabin Comfort ID1 0x02: Cabin Comfort ID 2

0x0A: Cabin Comfort ID10

Reserved 0x0B:

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Notes:

If OpCode = READ, Then

Byte 7 = 0x00

If OpCode = MODIFY, Then

ItemIndex = ItemIndex

BinNumber = BinNumber

ReadyToGo1_TimeHr = ReadyToGo1_TimeHr

ReadyToGo1 TimeMin = ReadyToGo1 TimeMin

ReadyToGo1 CabinComfPrefID = ReadyToGo1 CabinComfPrefID

ReadyToGo2_TimeHr = ReadyToGo2_TimeHr ReadyToGo2 TimeMin = ReadyToGo2 TimeMin

ReadyToGo2_CabinComfPrefID = ReadyToGo2_CabinComfPrefID

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 93 of 162



1.4.2.49 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023184/A-SID-85-ChargeSchedule_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-223471-2)

Data size: up to 85 (Coding Table III) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x85: ChargeSchedule_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x81: Charge_Programming_Sevice1 – Charge Programming

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF Hexadecimal Notation

Byte 4: RspCode

0x00: Reserved 0x01: List Info 0x02: Modified 0x03: Reserved

. . .

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: No Entry

Byte 5: ScheduleType

0x00: Weekly 0x01: Daily

0x02: Weekday/Weekend

0x03: Reserved

. . .

0xFF: Reserved

Byte 6: NumberOfItems

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: The number of items returned is defined by the schedule type as follows:

ScheduleType = Weekly, NumberOfItems = 7

ScheduleType = Dailly, NumberOfItems = 1

ScheduleType = Weekday/Weekend, NumberOfltems = 2

If RspCode = Modified, then NumberOfItems = 0xFF

Byte 7: ActiveBin

0x00: Null 0x01: Bin1 0x02: Bin2

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 94 of 162
v1.19 Feв 27. 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



....

0x0A: Bin10 0x0B: Reserved

0xFF: Reserved

Note: If ScheduleType = Daily or Weekday/Weekend, then ActiveBin = 0x00

Byte 8 up to 84 (Coding Table III): Charge Schedule Info

Array(1...NumberOfltems) of record (ItemIndex, BinNumber, DateDay, DateMonth, DateYear, DayOfWeek, ReadyToGo1_TimeHr, ReadyToGo1_TimeHin, ReadyToGo1_CabinComfPrefID, ReadyToGo2_TimeHr, ReadyToGo2_TimeMin, ReadyToGo2_CabinComfPrefID)

Record definition (up to 77 (Coding Table III) bytes):

Byte 0: BinNumber:

0x00: Null 0x01: Bin 1 0x02: Bin 2

0x0A: Bin 10 0x0B: Reserved

0xFF: Reserved

Byte 1: DateDay:

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

...

0x1F: 31

0x20: Reserved

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Note: DateDay = FF when ScheduleType = Daily or Weekday/Weekend.

Byte 2: DateMonth

0x00: Reserved
0x01: January
0x02: February
0x03: March
0x04: April
0x05: May
0x06: June
0x07: July
0x08: August
0x09: September
0x0A: October
0x0B: November

0x0C: December 0x0D: Reserved

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Note: DateMonth = FF when ScheduleType = Daily or Weekday/Weekend.



Byte 3: Date Year:

0x00: 2010 0x01: 2011 0x02: 2012

...

0x1E: 2040 0x1F: Invalid 0x20: Reserved

. . .

0xFF: Reserved

Note: DateYear = FF when ScheduleType = Daily or Weekday/Weekend.

Byte 4: DayOfWeek:

0x00: Reserved
0x01: Sunday
0x02: Monday
0x03: Tuesday
0x04: Wednesday
0x05: Thursday
0x06: Friday
0x07: Saturday
0x08: Reserved

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Note: DayOfWeek = FF when ScheduleType = Daily or Weekday/Weekend.

Byte 5: ReadyToGo1_TimeHr:

0x00: Reserved 0

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0x17: 24 23 0x18: Reserved

. . .

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Note: Times are always encoded in 24 hour notation.

Byte 6: ReadyToGo1_TimeMin:

0x00: Reserved 0

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

. . .

0x3B: 59

0x3C: Reserved

. . .

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Byte 7: ReadyToGo1_CabinComfPrefID:

0x00: Reserved

0x01: Cabin Comfort ID1 0x02: Cabin Comfort ID 2



...

0x0A: Cabin Comfort ID10

0x0B: Reserved

• • •

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Byte 8: ReadyToGo2 TimeHr:

0x00: Reserved 0

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0x17: 24 23 0x18: Reserved

. . .

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Note: Times are always encoded in 24 hour notation

Byte 9: ReadyToGo2_TimeMin:

0x00: Reserved 0

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

• • •

0x3B: 59

0x3C: Reserved

. . .

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Byte A: ReadyToGo2_CabinComfPrefID::

0x00: Reserved

0x01: Cabin Comfort ID1 0x02: Cabin Comfort ID 2

..

0x0A: Cabin Comfort ID10

0x0B: Reserved

•••

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: Invalid

Notes:

If RspCode = List Info, Then

ItemIndex = ItemIndex

BinNumber = BinNumber

DateDay = DateDay

DateMonth = DateMonth

DateYear = DateYear

DayOfWeek = DayOfWeek

ReadyToGo1_TimeHr = ReadyToGo1_TimeHr

ReadyToGo1_TimeMin = ReadyToGo1_TimeMin

ReadyToGo1_CabinComfPrefID = ReadyToGo1_CabinComfPrefID

ReadyToGo2_TimeHr = ReadyToGo2_TimeHr

ReadyToGo2_TimeMin = ReadyToGo2_TimeMin

ReadyToGo2_CabinComfPrefID = ReadyToGo2_CabinComfPrefID

If RspCode = Modified, Then



Byte 8 = 0x00

1.4.2.50 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023185/A-SID-7D-SDARS_PID_St (TcSE ROIN-203200-1)

Data size: up to 14 (Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x7D: SDARS_PID_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio_Service2 - SDARS

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: Response Code

0x0: Reserved 0x1: New PID 0x2: Clear PID 0x3 - 0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5 up to 13 (Coding Table II):

PID

Fixed 8 characters

Channel Number

Fixed 1 Byte 0x00...0xFF

Note:

If RspCode = Clear PID, Then

PID = 0x00

Channel Number = Channel Number

1.4.2.51 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023186/A-SID-86-SyncSoftwareVersion_Rsp (TcSE ROIN-229666-1)

Data size: up to 46/25 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x86: SyncSoftwareVersion_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x81: Charge_Programming_Sevice1 - Charge Programming

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result-Success0x1y: Final Result-Fail0x2y: Final Result-Information0x3y: Intermediate Result-Wait

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	
v1 19 FFR 27 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 45/24 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Software Version

Max. 21 characters, 20 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.52 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023187/A-SID-87-TelServESN_St (TcSE ROIN-229665-1)

Data size: up to 30/17 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x87: TelServESN St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x81: Charge Programming Sevice1 - Charge Programming

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result-Success0x1y: Final Result-Fail0x2y: Final Result-Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result – Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 29/16 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

ESN

Max. 13 characters, 12 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.53 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023188/A-SID-88-TelServUserID_St (TcSE ROIN-229667-1)

Data size: up to 130/67 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x88: TelServUserID St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x81: Charge_Programming_Sevice1 – Charge Programming

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2v: Final Result – Information

Byte 3: Character Coding

0x3y: Intermediate Result

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Wait



Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 129/66 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Old User

Max. 21 characters, 20 characters plus 1 end of string character.

New User

Max. 21 characters, 20 characters plus 1 end of string character.

Current User

Max. 21 characters, 20 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.54 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023189/A-SID-89-ConsHistGraph_St (TcSE ROIN-266595-1)

Data size: up to 35 bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x89: ConsHistGraph_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x82: Electrification Information

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success

0x1y: Final Result - Fail

0x2y: Final Result - Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result - Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF: Hexadecimal Notation

Byte 4: ConsHist1_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0

0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 5: ConsHistThr1_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0

0x01: 1

. . .



0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 6: ConsHistColor1_D_Dsply

0x0: Color1 0x1: Color2 0x2: Grayed_Out

Byte 7: ConsHist2_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 8: ConsHistThr2_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0

0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 9: ConsHistColor2_D_Dsply

0x0: Color1 0x1: Color2

0x2: Grayed_Out

Byte 10: ConsHist3_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0

0x01: 1

..

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 11: ConsHistThr3_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0

0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 12: ConsHistColor3_D_Dsply



0x0: Color1 0x1: Color2 0x2: Grayed_Out

Byte 13: ConsHist4_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

...

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 14: ConsHistThr4_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 15: ConsHistColor4_D_Dsply

0x0: Color1 0x1: Color2 0x2: Grayed_Out

Byte 16: ConsHist5_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 17: ConsHistThr5_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

. .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 18: ConsHistColor5_D_Dsply

0x0: Color1 0x1: Color2 0x2: Grayed_Out

Byte 19: ConsHist6_Pc_Dsply



0x00: 0 0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 20: ConsHistThr6_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 21: ConsHistColor6_D_Dsply

0x0: Color1 0x1: Color2 0x2: Grayed_Out

Byte 22: ConsHist7_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 23: ConsHistThr7_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 24: ConsHistColor7_D_Dsply

0x0: Color1 0x1: Color2 0x2: Grayed_Out

Byte 25: ConsHist8_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available



0x7F: Faulty

Byte 26: ConsHistThr8_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

...

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data Not Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 27: ConsHistColor8_D_Dsply

0x0: Color1 0x1: Color2 0x2: Grayed_Out

Byte 28: ConsHist9_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 29: ConsHistThr9_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 30: ConsHistColor9_D_Dsply

0x0: Color1 0x1: Color2 0x2: Grayed_Out

Byte 31: ConsHist10_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1

. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 32: ConsHistThr10_Pc_Dsply

0x00: 0 0x01: 1



. . .

0x7D: 125

0x7E: Data_Not_Available

0x7F: Faulty

Byte 33: ConsHistColor10_D_Dsply

0x0: Color1 0x1: Color2 0x2: Grayed_Out

Byte 34: ConsHistTIPC_D_Dsply

0x0: Invalid

0x1: Display_1_Minute_Increments0x2: Display_2_Minute_Increments0x3: Display_6_Minute_Increments

Byte 35: ConsUnitIPC_D_Dsply

0x0: Invalid

0x1: Miles_Gallon_US
0x2: Liters_100_km

0x3: km_L

0x4: miles_gallon_UK

0x5: Whr_mi
0x6: Whr_km
0x7: Miles_Gallon

0x8: Liters_100_km_equivalent

0x9: km_L_equivalent

0xA: miles_gallon_UK_equivalent

0xB: Reserved_11 0xC: Reserved_12 0xD: Reserved_13 0xE: Reserved_14 0xF: Reserved_15



1.4.2.55 TP-LOGv2-TPL-REQ-013859/A-SID-22-NavigationSymbolInfo_St (TcSE ROIN-281274)

Data size up to 46 bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x22: NavigationSymbolInfo_St

Byte 1: HeaderInfo

Bit 0-4: reserved

Bit 5-6: UnitOfLength

0x0 - kilometres

0x1 - miles

0x2 - metres

0x3 - yards

Bit 7: PropertyOfDistance

0x0 - bargraph

0x1 - length

NOTE:

The values 0x2 and 0x3 of the UnitOfLength shall only be used for Gen3 systems

Byte 2 -3: DistanceToNextManeuver

Values: 0x0 up to 0xFFFF

NOTE:

If the "PropertyOfDistance" is set to "length" the "DistanceToNextManeuver" will be in steps 0.1 kilometres / miles.

If the "Property of distance" is set to "bargraph" the "DistanceToNextmaneuver" will be in steps 0.01 kilometres / miles.

If the "UnitOfLength" is set metres or yards the "DistanceToNextManeuver" will be in steps of 5.

Byte 4: BargraphSteps

Values: 0x00 up to 0xFF

NOTE:

The relative size of bargraph (0% - 100% = 0x00 - 0xFF). The BargraphSteps value decreases from 0xFF at start down to 0x00 when the decision point is reached.

Byte 5: NumberOfStreetSegments

Value: 0x1 up to 0x14

Byte 6 - 45: StreetSegments

Array(1.. NumberOfStreetSegments) of record (DirectionAndNumber, ManeuverElement)

Bit 0-7: DirectionAndNumber

0x00 - North

0x01 - 1

0x02 - 2

0x03 - 3

0x04 - 4

0x05 - 5

0x06 - 6

0x07 - 70x08 - 8

0x00 - 0

0x10 - North - North - West

0x20 - North - West

0x30 - West - North - West



- 0x40 West
- 0x50 West South West
- 0x60 South West
- 0x70 South South West
- 0x80 South
- 0x90 South South East
- 0xA0 South East
- 0xB0 East South East
- 0xC0 East
- 0xD0 East North East
- 0xE0 North East
- 0xF0 North North East
- 0xFF No direction

Bit 8-15: ManeuverElement

- 0x00 NoSymbol (NO_SYMBOL)
- 0x01 SideStreet ((SIDESTREET)
- 0x02 Silent (SILENT)
- 0x03 Turn (TURN)
- 0x04 UTurnTrafficRightSide (U_TURN_TRS_RIGHT)
- 0x05 UTurnTrafficLeftSide (U_TURN_TRS_LEFT)
- 0x06 ChangeLane (FILTER)
- 0x07 ServiceRoad (PARALLEL_CWY)
- 0x08 ServiceRoad (SERVICE ROAD)
- 0x09 Fork (ORIENTATE)
- 0x0A Exit (EXIT)
- 0x0B TurnOnMainroad (MAINROAD)
- 0x0C RoundaboutTrafficRightSide (ROUNDABOUT_TRS_RIGHT)
- 0x0D RoundaboutTrafficLeftSide (ROUNDABOUT_TRS_LEFT)
- 0x0E SquareTrafficRightSide (SQUARE_TRS_RIGHT)
- 0x0F SquareTrafficLeftSide (SQUARE_TRS_LEFT)
- 0x10 NoInfo (NO_INFO)
- 0x11 FollowStreet (FOLLOW_STREET)
- 0x12 ChangeLane (PREPARE TURN)
- 0x13 ArrivedAtDestination (DEST_REACHED)
- 0x14 ArrivedAtWaypoint
- 0x15 ApproachingDestination
- 0x16 ApproachingWaypoint
- 0x17 EnterHighway
- 0x18 FerryAhead
- 0x19 Merge
- 0x20 OffRoad (OFF_ROAD)
- 0x21 OffMap (OFF_MAP)
- 0x22 NoRoute (NO_ROUTE)
- 0x23 CalcRoute (CALC ROUTE)
- 0x24 ArrivedDestinationOffMap (DEST_AREA)
- 0x25 RecalcRoute (RECALC_ROUTE)
- 0x30 Number (NUMBER)



1.4.2.56 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023190/A-SID-22-NavigationSymbolInfo_St (TcSE ROIN-138046-7)

Data size up to 46 bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x22: NavigationSymbolInfo_St

Byte 1: HeaderInfo

Bit 0-4: reserved

Bit 5-6: UnitOfLength

0x0 - kilometres

0x1 - miles

0x2 - metres

0x3 - yards

Bit 7: PropertyOfDistance

0x0 - bargraph

0x1 - length

NOTE:

The values 0x2 and 0x3 of the UnitOfLength shall only be used for Gen3 systems

Byte 2 -3: DistanceToNextManeuver

Values: 0x0 up to 0xFFFF

NOTE:

If the "PropertyOfDistance" is set to "length" the "DistanceToNextManeuver" will be in steps 0.1 kilometres / miles.

If the "Property of distance" is set to "bargraph" the "DistanceToNextmaneuver" will be in steps 0.01 kilometres / miles.

If the "UnitOfLength" is set metres or yards the "DistanceToNextManeuver" will be in steps of 5.

DistanceToNextManeuver shall be sent in INTEL format. For example, if DistanceToNextManuever is 1.2 Miles and PropertyOfDistance = length, Byte 2 = 0C and byte 3 = 00

Byte 4: BargraphSteps

Values: 0x00 up to 0xFF

NOTE:

The relative size of bargraph (0% - 100% = 0x00 - 0xFF). The BargraphSteps value decreases from 0xFF at start down to 0x00 when the decision point is reached.

Byte 5: NumberOfStreetSegments

Value: 0x1 up to 0x14

Byte 6 - 45: StreetSegments

Array(1.. NumberOfStreetSegments) of record (DirectionAndNumber, ManeuverElement)

Bit 0-7: DirectionAndNumber

0x00 - North

0x01 - 1

0x02 - 2

0x03 - 3

0x04 - 4

0x05 - 5

0x06 - 60x07 - 7

0x08 - 8

0x09 - 9

0x10 - North - North - West



- 0x20 North West
- 0x30 West North West
- 0x40 West
- 0x50 West South West
- 0x60 South West
- 0x70 South South West
- 0x80 South
- 0x90 South South East
- 0xA0 South East
- 0xB0 East South East
- 0xC0 East
- 0xD0 East North East
- 0xE0 North East
- 0xF0 North North East
- 0xFF No direction

Bit 8-15: ManeuverElement

- 0x00 NoSymbol (NO_SYMBOL)
- 0x01 SideStreet ((SIDESTREET)
- 0x02 Silent (SILENT)
- 0x03 Turn (TURN)
- 0x04 UTurnTrafficRightSide (U_TURN_TRS_RIGHT)
- 0x05 UTurnTrafficLeftSide (U_TURN_TRS_LEFT)
- 0x06 ChangeLane (FILTER)
- 0x07 ServiceRoad (PARALLEL_CWY)
- 0x08 ServiceRoad (SERVICE ROAD)
- 0x09 Fork (ORIENTATE)
- 0x0A Exit (EXIT)
- 0x0B TurnOnMainroad (MAINROAD)
- 0x0C RoundaboutTrafficRightSide (ROUNDABOUT_TRS_RIGHT)
- 0x0D RoundaboutTrafficLeftSide (ROUNDABOUT_TRS_LEFT)
- 0x0E SquareTrafficRightSide (SQUARE_TRS_RIGHT)
- 0x0F SquareTrafficLeftSide (SQUARE_TRS_LEFT)
- 0x10 NoInfo (NO_INFO)
- 0x11 FollowStreet (FOLLOW_STREET)
- 0x12 ChangeLane (PREPARE_TURN)
- 0x13 ArrivedAtDestination (DEST_REACHED)
- 0x14 ArrivedAtWaypoint
- 0x15 Approaching Destination
- 0x16 ApproachingWaypoint
- 0x17 EnterHighway
- 0x18 FerryAhead
- 0x19 Merge
- 0x20 OffRoad (OFF_ROAD)
- 0x21 OffMap (OFF MAP)
- 0x22 NoRoute (NO ROUTE)
- 0x23 CalcRoute (CALC_ROUTE)
- 0x24 ArrivedDestinationOffMap (DEST_AREA)
- 0x25 RecalcRoute (RECALC_ROUTE)
- 0x30 Number (NUMBER)



1.4.2.57 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023191/A-SID-8D-RadioText2_St (TcSE ROIN-296321-1)

Data size: up to 262/133 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x8D: RadioText2_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x03: Radio_Service3 - DAB

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char) - RDS Latin shall be used.

Byte 4 up to 261 /132: (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): ItemName

Max. 129 characters, 128 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.58 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-048851/A-SID-90-EmergencyCallText St (TcSE ROIN-305875-1)

Data size: up to 406/205 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x90: EmergencyCallText_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 – Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

 0x0y: Final Result
 Success

 0x1y: Final Result
 Fail

 0x2y: Final Result
 Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result – Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 405/204 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

EraGText

Max. 201 characters, 200 characters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.59 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-092298/A-SID-91-UpcomingStreetName_St

Data size: up to 66/37 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x91: UpcomingStreetName St

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 110 of 162
v1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.9 3 3 3 3



Byte 1: Utilization

0x22: Nav_Service2 - Navigation

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail 0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result – Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding 0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: Path Index

Bit 0-1: Reserved Bit 2-7: Coding 0x0 - 7 = Reserved 0x8 - 63 = IndexOfPath

Byte 5: Stub Path Index

Bit 0-1: Reserved
Bit 2-7: Coding
0x0 = StubStartsFirstPathInTheHorizon
0x1 - 7 = Reserved
0x8 - 63 = SubIndexOfPath

Byte 6: Road Shield Icon:

Bit 0-7: Coding

Byte 7 up to 24/15 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Road Shield Text:

Byte 1 up to 18/9 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): RoadShieldText 9 characters, 8 letters plus 1 end of string character

Byte 25/16 up to 65/36 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Upcoming Street Name:

Byte 1 up to 40/20 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): UpcomingStreetName 20 characters, 19 letters plus 1 end of string character

1.4.2.60 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-023249/B-SID-92-DynamicLabelPlus_St (TcSE ROIN-286211)

Data size: up to 520/391 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x92: DynamicLabelPlus St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x03: Radio_Service3 - DAB

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Informati

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 111 of 162



Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char) (RDS Latin used instead)

Byte 4: ItemInfo

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: CommandTypeCode

0x0: New 0x1: Update 0x2: Delete 0x3: Reserved

Byte 5: NbrOfTypes

Bit 0: Reserved

Bit 1-7: NbrOfTypes

0x00: NoTagsAvailable

0x01 up to 0x40

Byte 6 up to 263/134 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): RadioText

Max. 129 characters, 128 letters plus 1 end of string character

Byte 264/135 up to 519/390 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): ItemVector

Array (1.. NbrOfTypes) of Record (ContentTypeID, ContentType, StartMarker, LengthMarker)

Record definition (4 bytes):

Byte 1: ContentTypeID

0x01 up to 0x40

Byte 2: ContentType

0x01 up to 0x40

Byte 3: StartMarker

0x01 up to 0x80

Byte 4: LengthMarker

0x01 up to 0x80

1.4.2.61 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-134551/A-SID-93-JournalineTxtMsg_St

Data size: up to 4095 (Fixed Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x93: JournalineTxtMsg_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x03: Radio_Service3 - DAB

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 112 of 162



Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char) (RDS Latin used instead)

Byte 4 up to 4094 (Fixed Coding Table II): Text Message:

Max. 4091 characters, 4090 letters plus 1 end of string character

1.4.2.62 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166128/B-SID-94-WifiInfo_Rq

Data Size: up to 201/103 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0x94: WifiInfo Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x00: INVALID/INACTIVE

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: OpCode

0x00: Reserved 0x01: Read 0x02: WriteSSID 0x03: WritePassword 0x04 - 0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5 up to 200/102 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Password

Max. 65 characters, 64 plus 1 end of string

SSID

Max. 33 characters, 32 plus 1 end of string

Note:

When OpCode = 0x01 Read, Password and SSID will be end of string (0x00) When OpCode = 0x02 WriteSSID, Password will be end of string (0x00) When OpCode = 0x03: WritePassword, SSID will be end of string (0x00)

1.4.2.63 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166129/B-SID-95-Wifilnfo_Rsp

Data Size: up to 201/103 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0x95: WifiInfo_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization



0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail 0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result – Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: OpCode

0x00: Reserved 0x01: Data

0x02: SSIDWritten 0x03: PasswordWritten 0x04 - 0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5 up to 200/102 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Password

Max. 65 characters, 64 plus 1 end of string

SSID

Max. 33 characters, 32 plus 1 end of string

Note:

When OpCode = 0x01 Data, Password and SSID will both be sent

When OpCode = 0x02 SSIDWritten or 0x03 PasswordWritten, Password and SSID will both be end of string (0x00)

1.4.2.64 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166130/C-SID-96-CarrierInfo_Rsp

Data Size: up to 876/440 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0x96: CarrierInfo_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail 0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result – Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 875/439 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):



Ford Landing URL

Max. 193 characters, 192 plus 1 end of string

Lincoln Landing URL

Max. 193 characters, 192 plus 1 end of string

Ford Phone Number

Max. 25 characters, 24 plus 1 end of string

Lincoln Phone Number

Max. 25 characters, 24 plus 1 end of string

1.4.2.65 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166131/F-SID-97-DataUsage_Rsp

Data Size: up to 128/77 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0x97: DataUsage_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success

0x1y: Final Result - Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: Counter Hour

0x00: Hour 0

. . .

0x17: Hour 23

0x18 - 0xFE: Reserved

0xFF: Invalid

Byte 5: Counter Minute

0x00: Minute 0

. . .

0x3B: Minute 59

0x3C - 0xFE: Reserved

0xFF: Invalid

Byte 6: Counter Second

0x00: Second 0

. . .

0x3B: Second 59

0x3C - 0xFE: Reserved

0xFF: Invalid



Byte 7: Plan Type

0x00: Invalid 0x01: Shared 0x02: Session

Byte 8: Expiry/Renewal Date

0x00: Invalid 0x01: Expiry Date 0x02: Renewal Date

Byte 9: Expiry/Renewal Month

0x00: Invalid 0x01: January 0x02: February 0x03: March 0x04: April 0x05: May 0x06: June 0x07: July 0x08: August

0x09: September 0x0A: October 0x0B: November 0x0C: December

0x0D - 0xFF: Reserved

Byte 10: Expiry/Renewal Day

0x00: Invalid 0x01: Day 1

. . .

0x1F: Day 31

0x20 - 0xFF: Reserved

Byte 11: Expiry/Renewal Year

0x00: Year 2000

. .

0xFE: Year 2254 0xFF: Invalid

Byte 12: Expiry/Renewal Hour

0x00: Hour 0

. . .

0x17: Hour 23

0x18 - 0xFE: Reserved

0xFF: Invalid

Byte 13: Expiry/Renewal Minute

0x00: Minute 0

. . .

0x3B: Minute 59

0x3C - 0xFE: Reserved

0xFF: Invalid



Byte 14: Expiry/Renewal Second

0x00: Second 0

. . .

0x3B: Second 59 0x3C - 0xFE: Reserved

0xFF: Invalid

Bytes 15-17: Data Used

0x000000: Data 0.00

. . .

0x01869F Data 999.99

0x0186A0 - 0xFFFFFE: Reserved

0xFFFFFF: Invalid

Note:

Data values are in steps of 0.01 decimal units (where the units used are outlined in Data Used Units) Ex. 0x008707 = 34567 = 345.67 Mb (or Kb or Gb)

Byte 18: Data Used Units

0x0: Invalid 0x1: Kb 0x2: Mb 0x3: Gb

Bytes 19-21: Total Data

0x00000: Data 0.00

. . .

0x01869F Data 999.99 0x0186A0: Unlimited

0x0186A1 - 0xFFFFFE: Reserved

0xFFFFFF: Invalid

Note:

Data values are in steps of 0.01 decimal units (where the units used are outlined in Total Data Units) Ex. 0x008707 = 34567 = 345.67 Mb (or Kb or Gb)

Byte 22: Total Data Units

0x0: Invalid 0x1: Kb 0x2: Mb 0x3: Gb

Note:

When Total Data Units = 0x0, no units shall be shown, no characters shall be displayed.

Byte 23: Data Used Percent

0x00: Data 0%

. . .

0x64: Data 100% 0x65 - 0xFE: Reserved

0xFF: Invalid

Byte 24: Overage Flag

Ford Motor Company

0x0: Invalid 0x1: No 0x2: Yes

Byte 25: Data Plan Status

0x00: Invalid

0x01: Free Trial Period Waiting 0x02: Free Trial Period Active 0x03: No Active Subscription 0x04: Active Subscription

Byte 26 up to 127/76 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

User ID

Max. 51 characters, 50 plus 1 end of string

1.4.2.66 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-166132/D-SID-98-DeviceList Rsp

Data Size: up to 2332/1185 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0x98: DeviceList_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result - Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: List Type

0x00: Reserved

0x01: Connected List 0x02: BlockedList 0x03: Reserved

. . .

0x06: Reserved 0x07: No Entry

Byte 5: List Size



0x00: Inactive 0x01: List Size 1

...

0x1F: List Size 31 0xFF: No Entry

Note:

List Size maximum is 31

Byte 6: Total Number Of Devices Available

0x00: Inactive

0x01: 1 Device Available

. . .

0xFE: 254 Devices Available

0xFF: No Entry

Byte 7 up to 2331/1184 (Coding Table I/ Coding Table II): Vector

Array (1...N) of record (IndexNumber, DeviceName, MAC) with TotalNumberOfDevices defined in ListSize

Record definition (up to 2325/1178 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ItemIndex

0x00 Inactive

0x01 Index 1

. . .

0xFF Index 255

Byte 1 up to 74/37 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II):

MAC

Fixed 17 characters

Device Name

Max. 20 characters, 19 plus 1 end of string

Note:

If there are no devices in the list, List Size and Total Number Of Devices Available = 0xFF: No Entry The Vector Array shall not be transmitted

1.4.2.67 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-194071/A-SID-99-TrafficServiceProvider_St

Data size: 8 byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x99: TrafficServiceProvider_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x73: Data_Service3 - TPEG Data



Byte 2: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 3: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result - Wait

Byte 4-6: tuned SID

0x000000: No SID tuned 0x000001 – 0xFFFFFF: SID

Byte 7: Service Status

Bit 0-4: Reserved

Bit 5 PreferredSIDStatus:

0x0: Preferred SID not available 0x1: Preferred SID available

Bit 6 SupportedSIDStatus:

0x0: Supported SID not available 0x1: Supported SID available

Bit 7 SIDTableEmpty 0x0 inactive

0x1 active

1.4.2.68 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-194072/A-SID-9A-TrafficGetServiceProvider_Rq

Data size: up to 197 byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0x9A: TrafficGetServiceProvider_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x73: Data Service3 - TPEG Data

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 3: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result - Wait

Byte 4-6: preferred SIDs

preferredSID:

0x000000 – 0xFFFFF

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 120 of 162
v1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age :=e e: :e=



Byte 7: NbrOfSupportedSIDs

Value: 1 up to 63

Byte 8 up to 196: ItemVector

Array (1.. NbrOfSupported SIDs) of Record (SupportedSID) Record definition (up to 189 bytes):

Byte 0-2: SID

SID:

0x000000 - 0xFFFFF

1.4.2.69 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-195173/A-SID-9B-WifiHotspotMAC_Rsp

Data Size: up to 40/22 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0x9B: WifiHotspotMAC_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 39/21 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

MAC

Max. 18 characters, 17 plus 1 end of string

1.4.2.70 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207066/D-SID-9C-CCOISynchronizationSession_Rq

Data Size: up to 96 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0x9C: CCOISynchronizationSession_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success

0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 121 of 162



Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

> 0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 4-5: PolicyPlatformVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 6-7: PolicyMajorVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 8-9: PolicyMinorVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 10-17: PolicyTableTimestamp

Byte 10-11: Years (0x0000 - 0xFFFF) Byte 12: Months (0x01 - 0x0C) Byte 13: Days (0x01 - 0x1F) Byte 14: Hours (0x00 - 0x17) Byte 15: Minutes (0x00 - 0x3B) Seconds (0x00 - 0x3B) Byte 16:

Byte 17: Reserved

Byte 18-49: Hash Value of Policy Table Extension

32 Bytes: SHA-256 value of unencrypted, uncompressed PolicyTableExtensionRawData

Byte 50-51: UFMPlatformVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 52-53: UFMMajorVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 54-55: UFMMinorVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 56-63: UFMTableTimestamp

Byte 56-57: Years (0x0000 - 0xFFFF) Months (0x01 - 0x0C) Byte 58: Byte 59: Days (0x01 - 0x1F) Byte 60: Hours (0x00 - 0x17) Byte 61: Minutes (0x00 - 0x3B) Byte 62: Seconds (0x00 - 0x3B)

Byte 63: Reserved

Byte 64-95: Hash Value of User Friendly Messages

32 Bytes: SHA-256 value of unencrypted, uncompressed UserFriendlyMessagesRawData

1.4.2.71 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207067/D-SID-9D-CCOISynchronizationSettings_Rsp

Data Size: 36 up to 414 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0x9D: CCOISynchronizationSettings_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 122 of 162
V1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.90 1== 31 13=



0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 4-5: PolicyPlatformVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 6-7: PolicyMajorRevision

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 8-9: PolicyMinorRevision

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 10-17: PolicyTableTimestamp

Byte 10-11: Years (0x0000 - 0xFFFF)
Byte 12: Months (0x01 - 0x0C)
Byte 13: Days (0x01 - 0x1F)
Byte 14: Hours (0x00 - 0x17)
Byte 15: Minutes (0x00 - 0x3B)
Byte 16: Seconds (0x00 - 0x3B)

Byte 17: Reserved

Byte 18-19: UFMPlatformVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 20-21: UFMMajorRevision

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 22-23: UFMMinorRevision

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 24-31: UFMTableTimestamp

Byte 24-25: Years (0x0000 - 0xFFFF)
Byte 26: Months (0x01 - 0x0C)
Byte 27: Days (0x01 - 0x1F)
Byte 28: Hours (0x00 - 0x17)
Byte 29: Minutes (0x00 - 0x3B)
Byte 30: Seconds (0x00 - 0x3B)

Byte 31: Reserved

Byte 32-33: Length of Array

0x0: Invalid 0x1: Invalid

0x2: minimum length 0x17C: maximum length

Byte 34-35, 36-37, ... Length of Array + 34

Bits 0-2: EntityType 0x0: tMeta

0x1: tFunction 0x2: tFeature 0x3: tReserved1

. . .

0x7: tReserved5

Bits 3-9: EntityID

0x0: minimum
0x7F: maximum

Bit 10: bUAllowOnOff Bit 11: bPAllowOnOff Bit 12: bFPAllowOnOff Bit 13: bSAllowOnOff

Bit 14: reserved Bit 15: reserved

1.4.2.72 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207068/B-SID-9E-CCOISynchronizationAuthorizedUsers_Rsp

Data Size: up to 2006 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0x9E: CCOISynchronizationAuthorizedUsers_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 4: Data Indication

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6: 0x1: SyncP Encrypted, 0x0: Unencrypted Bit 7: 0x1: GZIP Compressed, 0x0: Uncompressed

Byte 5 - 6: AUSize

0x0000: invalid 0x0001: 1 Byte

. . .

0x7D0: 2000 Bytes

Byte 7 up to 2006:

Authorized Users Information

1.4.2.73 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207069/D-SID-9F-CCOISynchronizationSummaryReport

Data Size: 95 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0x9F: CCOISynchronizationSummaryReport

Byte 1: Utilization



0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 4-5: PolicyPlatformVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 6-7: PolicyMajorVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 8-9: PolicyMinorVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 10-17: PolicyTableTimestamp

Byte 10-11: Years (0x0000 - 0xFFFF)
Byte 12: Months (0x01 - 0x0C)
Byte 13: Days (0x01 - 0x1F)
Byte 14: Hours (0x00 - 0x17)
Byte 15: Minutes (0x00 - 0x3B)
Byte 16: Seconds (0x00 - 0x3B)

Byte 17: Reserved

Byte 18-49: Hash Value of Policy Table Extension

32 Bytes: SHA-256 value of unencrypted, uncompressed PolicyTableExtensionRawData

Byte 50-51: UFMPlatformVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 52-53: UFMMajorVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 54-55: UFMMinorVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 56-63: UFMTableTimestamp

Byte 56-57: Years (0x0000 - 0xFFFF)
Byte 58: Months (0x01 - 0x0C)
Byte 59: Days (0x01 - 0x1F)
Byte 60: Hours (0x00 - 0x17)
Byte 61: Minutes (0x00 - 0x3B)
Byte 62: Seconds (0x00 - 0x3B)

Byte 63: Reserved

Byte 64-95: Hash Value of User Friendly Messages

32 Bytes: SHA-256 value of unencrypted, uncompressed UserFriendlyMessagesRawData



1.4.2.74 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207070/D-SID-A0-CCOISettingsUpdate_Rq

Data Size: 35 up to 543 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0xA0: CCOISettingsUpdate_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail 0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 4-5: PolicyPlatformVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 6-7: PolicyMajorRevision

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 8-9: PolicyMinorRevision

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 10-17: PolicyTableTimestamp

Byte 10-11: Years (0x0000 - 0xFFFF)
Byte 12: Months (0x01 - 0x0C)
Byte 13: Days (0x01 - 0x1F)
Byte 14: Hours (0x00 - 0x17)
Byte 15: Minutes (0x00 - 0x3B)
Byte 16: Seconds (0x00 - 0x3B)

Byte 17: Reserved

Byte 18-19: UFMPlatformVersion

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 20-21: UFMMajorRevision

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 22-23: UFMMinorRevision

0x0000 - 0xFFFF

Byte 24-31: UFMTableTimestamp

Byte 24-25: Years (0x0000 - 0xFFFF)
Byte 26: Months (0x01 - 0x0C)
Byte 27: Days (0x01 - 0x1F)
Byte 28: Hours (0x00 - 0x17)
Byte 29: Minutes (0x00 - 0x3B)
Byte 30: Seconds (0x00 - 0x3B)
Byte 31: Reserved

Byte 32: Number of Entities

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS

V1.19 FEB 27, 2019

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 126 of 162



0x0: Invalid 0x1: 1 Entity 0xFF: 255 Entities

Byte 33-34, 35-36, ..., 2*Number of Entities +33

Bits 0-2: EntityType 0x0: tMeta 0x1: tFeature 0x2: tReserved1

• • •

0x7: tReserved6

Bits 3-9: EntityID

0x0: minimum 0x7F: maximum

Bit 10: bUAllowOnOff

Bit 11: reserved

Bit 12: reserved

Bit 13: reserved

Bit 14: reserved

Bit 15: reserved

1.4.2.75 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-207875/A-SID-A1-SDARS_ChannelList_Rsp

Data size: up to 1057 (Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xA1: SDARS_ChannelList_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio Service2 - SDARS

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: RspCode

Bit 0-7:RspCode

0x0: Reserved 0x1: List Info

..

0x2..0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5 - 6: NumberOfItemsTransmitted

0x00: Invalid

0x01: 1

0x02: 2

....

0x1E: 30

0x1F - 0xFF: Reserved

Byte 7 up to 1056 (Coding Table II): Channel List



Array(1..NumberOfItems) of record (ItemIndex, Channel Number, SID, Short Channel Name, Long Channel Name)

Record definition (up to 35 (Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ItemIndex

0x00: Invalid 0x01: 1

0x02: 2

• • • •

0x1E: 30

0x1F - 0xFF: Reserved

Byte 1-2: Channel Number

0x0000: 0 0x0001: 1

....

0x03E7: 999

0x3E8 - 0xFFFF: Reserved

Byte 3-4: SID

0x0000: 0 0x0001: 1

....

0x03E7: 999

0x3E8 - 0xFFFF: Reserved

Byte 5 up to 34 (Coding Table II)

Short Channel Name

Max. 8 characters plus 1 End Of String

Long Channel Name

Max. 20 characters plus 1 End Of String

Note: Both Long and Short channel names will be sent. The HMI will decide which to display.

1.4.2.76 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-208270/A-SID-A2-SDARS_ChannelList_Rq

Data size: up to 96 (Coding Table III) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xA2: SDARS_ChannelList_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x02: Radio_Service2 - SDARS

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x00: Invalid/Inactive

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x0000-0xFFFF Hexidecimal Notation

Byte 4: OpCode

Bit 0-7:RspCode

0x0: Reserved 0x1: Read

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS V1.19 FEB 27, 2019



...

0x2..0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5: NumberOfItemsRequested

0x00: Invalid 0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0x1E: 30

0x1F - 0xFF: Reserved

Byte 6 up to 95 (Coding Table III): Channel List Request

Array(1..NumberOfltems) of record (ItemIndex, SID)

Record definition (up to 3 (Coding Table III) bytes):

Byte 0: ItemIndex 0x00: Invalid 0x01: 1 0x02: 2 0x1E: 30

0x1F - 0xFF: Reserved

Byte 1-2: SID 0x0000: 0 0x0001: 1 0x03E7: 999

0x3E8 - 0xFFFF: Reserved

1.4.2.77 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-209648/B-SID-A3-MapVersionNumber St

Data Size: up 160 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0xA3: MapVersionNumber_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x22: Nav_Service2 - Navigation

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail 0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved
0x2: Coding Table III
0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 4: NbrOfLTNTables

0x00 Reserved 0x01 1 Item in LTNVersionNumberItemVector 0x3C 60 Items in LTNVersionNumberItemVector

Byte 5 – Byte 7 up to Byte 182 – Byte 184 LTNVersionNumberItemVector

Array (1...60) of record (CountryCode, LTN, LTNMajorVersion, LTNMinorVersion)

Bit 0-3: CountryCode

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS V1.19 FEB 27, 2019

Ford Motor Company

Bit:4-9: LocationTableNumber
Bit:10-16: LTNMajorVersion
Bit:17-23: LTNMinorVersion

1.4.2.78 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-211456/A-SID-A5-CCOIUserPrompt Rq

Data Size: up to 525 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0xA5: UserPrompt_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

Byte 4-7: User Prompt Request Token

32-Bit Integer ID

Byte 8: Prompt Type

0x0: INVALID

0x1-0x40: Prompt Index 0x40-0xFF: Reserved

Byte 9 up to 267: Variable Text1

Variable text to display up to 128 characters + 1 end of string

Byte 268 up to 524: Variable Text2

Variable text to display up to 128 characters + 1 end of string

1.4.2.79 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-211457/A-SID-A6-CCOIUserPrompt Rsp

Data Size: up to 9 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0xA6: UserPrompt_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success

0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding



Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 4-7: User Prompt Request Token

32-Bit Identifier

Byte 8:

0x00: FAILED 0x01: TIMEOUT 0x02: SELECT_NO

0x03: SELECT_ASKMELATER

0x04: SELECT_YES

0x05: SELECT_YES_PLUS_OPTIONAL

0x06-0xFF: reserved

1.4.2.80 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-214374/A-SID-A7-ActiveProjectionMode_St

Data size: up to 66/35 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xA7: ActiveProjectionMode_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x91: Projection_Mode

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: Active Projection Mode

Bit 0-3:

0x0: No Projection Mode active0x1: Other Projection Mode active

0x2: Apple CarPlay active0x3: Android Auto active0x4: Baido CarLife active0x5: AppLink Mobile Navigation

0x6 – 0xF: Reserved

Bit 4-7: Reserved

Byte 5 up to 66/35 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Projection Mode Name

Max. 31 characters, 30 characters plus 1 end of string character



1.4.2.81 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-214375/B-SID-A8-ProjMdeNavigationRepeater_St

Data size: 15 bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xA8: ProjMdeNavigationRepeater_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x91: Projection_Mode

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3-14: Navigation

Bit 0:

0x0: Navigation feature NOT available 0x1: Navigation feature available

Bit 1-2:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: Standard Navigation Interface utilization

0x2: Projection Mode Navigation Interface utilization

0x3: Reserved

Bit 3-4:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: List Server Navigation Info NOT available 0x2: List Server Navigation Info available

0x3: Reserved

Bit 5-6:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: CancelCurrentWaypoint.Rq(): CancelWaypoint NOT supported 0x2: CancelCurrentWaypoint.Rq(): CancelWaypoint supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 7-8:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: CancelRoute.Rq(): CancelRoute NOT supported 0x2: CancelRoute.Rq(): CancelRoute supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 9-10:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: Guidance_Repeat.Rq(): RepeatGuidance NOT supported 0x2: Guidance_Repeat.Rq(): RepeatGuidance supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 11-12:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: CancelCurrentWaypoint.Rsp() : CancelWaypoint NOT supported 0x2: CancelCurrentWaypoint.Rsp() : CancelWaypoint supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 13-14:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: CurrentStreetName.St() / CurrentStreetName2_St : DataUpdate NOT supported



```
0x2: CurrentStreetName.St() / CurrentStreetName2_St: DataUpdate supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 15-16:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: CurrentStreetName.St() / CurrentStreetName2_St: CurentStreetName NOT supported
 0x2: CurrentStreetName.St() / CurrentStreetName2_St: CurentStreetName supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 17-18:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: CurrentStreetName.St() / CurrentStreetName2_St: SpeedLimit NOT supported
 0x2: CurrentStreetName.St() / CurrentStreetName2 St : SpeedLimit supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 19-20:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: Destination_Info.St(): TotalDistTraveled NOT supported
 0x2: Destination_Info.St(): TotalDistTraveled supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 21-22:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: Destination Info.St(): DistUnits NOT supported
 0x2: Destination_Info.St(): DistUnits supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 23-24:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: Destination_Info.St(): TotalTime NOT supported
 0x2: Destination Info.St(): TotalTime supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 25-26:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: Destination_Info.St(): Destination NOT supported
 0x2: Destination_Info.St(): Destination supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 27-28:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: DistanceToDestination.St(): Distance NOT supported
 0x2: DistanceToDestination.St(): Distance supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 29-30:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: DistanceToDestination.St(): Unit NOT supported
 0x2: DistanceToDestination.St(): Unit supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 31-32:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: GPS Compass direction.St(): Direction NOT supported
 0x2: GPS_Compass_direction.St() . Direction supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 33-34:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: NavError.St: ErrorStatus NOT supported
 0x2: NavError.St: ErrorStatus supported
```



0x3: Reserved Bit 35-36:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: NavigationSymbolInfo.St(): HeaderInfo NOT supported 0x2: NavigationSymbolInfo.St(): HeaderInfo supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 37-38:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: NavigationSymbolInfo.St(): DistanceToNextManeuver NOT supported 0x2: NavigationSymbolInfo.St(): DistanceToNextManeuver supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 39-40:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: NavigationSymbolInfo.St() : BargraphSteps NOT supported 0x2: NavigationSymbolInfo.St() : BargraphSteps supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 41-42:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: NavigationSymbolInfo.St() : NumberOfStreetSegments NOT supported 0x2: NavigationSymbolInfo.St() : NumberOfStreetSegments supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 43-44:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: NavigationSymbolInfo.St() : DirectionAndNumbers NOT supported 0x2: NavigationSymbolInfo.St() : DirectionAndNumbers supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 45-46:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: NavigationSymbolInfo.St() : ManeuverElement NOT supported 0x2: NavigationSymbolInfo.St() : ManeuverElement supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 47-48:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: NavigationSymbolInfo.St(): Array NOT supported 0x2: NavigationSymbolInfo.St(): Array supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 49-50:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: RemainTimeToDestination.St(): Days NOT supported 0x2: RemainTimeToDestination.St(): Days supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 51-52:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: RemainTimeToDestination.St(): Hours NOT supported 0x2: RemainTimeToDestination.St(): Hours supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 53-54:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: RemainTimeToDestination.St(): Minutes NOT supported 0x2: RemainTimeToDestination.St(): Minutes supported

0x3: Reserved



```
Bit 55-56:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: RouteActive.St(): RouteActive NOT supported
 0x2: RouteActive.St(): RouteActive supported
Bit 57-58:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: StreetName.St() / StreetName2_St: Attribute NOT supported
 0x2: StreetName.St() / StreetName2_St: Attribute supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 59-60:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: StreetName.St() / StreetName2_St: StreetName NOT supported
 0x2: StreetName.St() / StreetName2_St: StreetName supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 61-62:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: WaypointsActive.St(): WaypointStatus NOT supported
 0x2: WaypointsActive.St(): WaypointStatus supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 63-64:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: UpcomingStreetName.St() / UpcomingStreetName2 St: Path Index NOT supported
 0x2: UpcomingStreetName.St() / UpcomingStreetName2_St : Path Index supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 65-66:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: UpcomingStreetName.St() / UpcomingStreetName2_St : Stub Path Index NOT supported
 0x2: UpcomingStreetName.St() / UpcomingStreetName2_St : Stub Path Index supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 67-68:
 0x1: UpcomingStreetName.St() / UpcomingStreetName2_St : Road Shield Icon NOT supported
 0x2: UpcomingStreetName.St() / UpcomingStreetName2_St : Road Shield Icon supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 69-70:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: UpcomingStreetName.St() / UpcomingStreetName2_St : RoadshieldText NOT supported
 0x2: UpcomingStreetName.St() / UpcomingStreetName2_St: RoadshieldText supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 71-72:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: UpcomingStreetName.St() / UpcomingStreetName2_St : UpcomingStreetNameText NOT supported
 0x2: UpcomingStreetName.St() / UpcomingStreetName2 St : UpcomingStreetNameText supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 73-95: Reserved
```

1.4.2.82 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-214376/B-SID-A9-ProjMdeMediaPlayerRepeater_St

Data size: 8 bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier



0xA9: ProjMdeMediaPlayerRepeater_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x91: Projection_Mode

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3-7: Media Player

Bit 0:

0x0: Media Player feature NOT available 0x1: Media Player feature available

Bit 1-2:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: Standard Media Player Interface utilization

0x2: Projection Mode Media Player Interface utilization

0x3: Reserved

Bit 3-4:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: List Server Generic Media NOT available

0x2: List Server Generic Media available

0x3: Reserved

Bit 5-6:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: ActiveTrackNum1.St(): TrackNumber NOT supported 0x2: ActiveTrackNum1.St(): TrackNumber supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 7-8:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: NumberOfTracks.St(): NumberOfTracksSt NOT supported

0x2: NumberOfTracks.St(): NumberOfTracksSt supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 9-10:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: TotalPlaytime.St(): TotalPlaytimeSt NOT supported 0x2: TotalPlaytime.St(): TotalPlaytimeSt supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 11-12:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: TrackPlaytime.St(): TrackPlaytimeSt NOT supported 0x2: TrackPlaytime.St(): TrackPlaytimeSt supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 13-14:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2_St: DataUpdate NOT supported 0x2: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2 St: DataUpdate supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 15-16:

0x0: Inactive



```
0x1: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2_St: MetadataIcon_1 NOT supported
 0x2: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2 St: MetadataIcon 1 supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 17-18:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2_St: MetadataIcon_2 NOT supported
 0x2: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2_St: MetadataIcon_2 supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 19-20:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2 St: Metadata1 NOT supported
 0x2: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2_St: Metadata1 supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 21-22:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2_St: Metadata2 NOT supported
 0x2: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2_St: Metadata2 supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 23-24:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2 St: SourceInformation NOT supported
 0x2: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2_St: SourceInformation supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 25-26:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2 St: NonMetadataSrc NOT supported
 0x2: MediaInformation.St() / MediaInformation2_St : NonMetadataSrc supported
 0x3: Reserved
```

1.4.2.83 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-214377/B-SID-AA-ProjMdePhoneRepeater_St

Data size: 12 bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xAA: ProjMdePhoneRepeater_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x91: Projection_Mode

Bit 27-39: Reserved

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3-11: Phone

Bit 0:

0x0: Phone feature NOT available 0x1: Phone feature available

Bit 1-2:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: Standard Phone Interface utilization

0x2: Projection Mode Phone Interface utilization



```
0x3: Reserved
Bit 3-4:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: List Server Phone Info NOT available
 0x2: List Server Phone Info available
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 5-6:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: BTDefaultPhone.St(): DefPhone NOT supported
 0x2: BTDefaultPhone.St(): DefPhone supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 7-8:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: BTCallerIdentification.St() / BTCallerIdentification2_St : Phone Type NOT supported
 0x2: BTCallerIdentification.St() / BTCallerIdentification2_St : Phone Type supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 9-10:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: BTCallerIdentification.St() / BTCallerIdentification2_St: Validity NOT supported
 0x2: BTCallerIdentification.St() / BTCallerIdentification2 St: Validity supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 11-12:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: BTCallerIdentification.St() / BTCallerIdentification2_St : Index of Phone NOT supported
 0x2: BTCallerIdentification.St() / BTCallerIdentification2_St : Index of Phone supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 13-14:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: BTCallerIdentification.St() / BTCallerIdentification2 St : Caller number NOT supported
 0x2: BTCallerIdentification.St() / BTCallerIdentification2_St : Caller number supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 15-16:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: BTCallerIdentification.St() / BTCallerIdentification2_St : Caller name NOT supported
 0x2: BTCallerIdentification.St() / BTCallerIdentification2 St: Caller name supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 17-18:
 0x1: BTNetworkStatus.St(): Status NOT supported
 0x2: BTNetworkStatus.St(): Status supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 19-20:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: PhMicrophoneMute.St(): Mode NOT supported
 0x2: PhMicrophoneMute.St(): Mode supported
 0x3: Reserved
Bit 21-22:
 0x0: Inactive
 0x1: BluetoothStatus.St(): Status NOT supported
 0x2: BluetoothStatus.St(): Status supported
 0x3: Reserved
```



Bit 23-24:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: BTBatteryLevel.St(): Level NOT supported 0x2: BTBatteryLevel.St(): Level supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 25-26:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: BTPhoneSts.St() : Status NOT supported 0x2: BTPhoneSts.St() : Status supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 27-28:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: BTSignalStrength.St(): SignalStrength NOT supported 0x2: BTSignalStrength.St(): SignalStrength supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 29-30:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: CallDuration.St() : Duration NOT supported 0x2: CallDuration.St() : Duration supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 31-32:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: NewSMS.St() : SMS NOT supported 0x2: NewSMS.St() : SMS supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 33-34:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: BTEndTelService.Rq() : SingleParam NOT supported 0x2: BTEndTelService.Rq() : SingleParam supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 35-36:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: BTInCallOptions.Rq(): SingleParam NOT supported 0x2: BTInCallOptions.Rq(): SingleParam supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 37-38:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: BTIncomingCall.Rq() : SingleParam NOT supported 0x2: BTIncomingCall.Rq() : SingleParam supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 39-40:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: InitiateBTCall.Rq() : TypeOfCall NOT supported 0x2: InitiateBTCall.Rq() : TypeOfCall supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 41-42:

0x0: Inactive

 $0x1: Initiate BTCall. Rq(): TelNbr\ NOT\ supported \\ 0x2: Initiate BTCall. Rq(): TelNbr\ supported$

0x3: Reserved

Bit 43-44:



0x0: Inactive

0x1: BTEndTelService.Rq(): SingleParam NOT supported 0x2: BTEndTelService.Rq(): SingleParam supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 45-46:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: BTInCallOptions.Rq() : SingleParam NOT supported 0x2: BTInCallOptions.Rq() : SingleParam supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 47-48:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: BTIncomingCall.Rq() : SingleParam NOT supported 0x2: BTIncomingCall.Rq() : SingleParam supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 49-50:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: PhMicrophoneMute.Rq(): Mode NOT supported 0x2: PhMicrophoneMute.Rq(): Mode supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 51-52:

0x0: Inactive

0x1: TextMessage.Rq() : Opcode NOT supported 0x2: TextMessage.Rq() : Opcode supported

0x3: Reserved

Bit 53-71: Reserved

1.4.2.84 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-214832/B-SID-AB-megaTP_PackageRetransmission_Rq

Data Size: 6 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0xAB: megaTP_PackageRetransmission_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

Any defined utilization value 0x32: MobileCom_Service2

Byte 2: Corresponding Service - mega TP Signal ID

0x00-0xFF: megaTP_SignalID

Byte 3: Retransmission Parameters

Bit 0-1: megaTP_PackageRetransmission_Type

0x0: ExcludingPackage 0x1: IncludingPackage 0x2: Reserved

0x3: Reserved Bit 2-6: Reseved

Bit 7: megaTP_PackageRetransmission_Sequence

0x0: NoSequence

0x1: WithFollowingSequence

Byte 4-5: megaTP PackageRetransmission Number

0x0000: CPSN_0 (Consecutive Package Set Number 0 / first consecutive megaTP package)

... 0x00yy: CPSN_yy

. . .

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS V1.19 FEB 27, 2019



0xFFFF: CPSN_65535

1.4.2.85 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-232513/A-SID-AC-StreetName2 St

Data size: up to 165/84 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xAC: StreetName2_St

Byte 1: Attribute

Bit 0-5: reserved

Bit 6 - 7: Text alignment

0x0 - centered

0x1 - left aligned

0x2 - right aligned

NOTE:

The text alignment bit can only be used for Gen2 systems

Byte 2: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 3 up to 164/83 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): StreetName2

Max. 81 characters, 80 characters plus 1 end of string character

1.4.2.86 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-232514/A-SID-AD-CurrentStreetName2_St

Data size: up to 168/87 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xAD: CurrentStreetName2_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x22: Nav_Service2 – Navigation

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 167/86 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Byte 1:

Bits 0-3: Reserved

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 141 of 162
v1.19 FEB 27, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g



Bits 4 - 7: DataUpdate

0x0 Inactive 0x1 Set Operation 0x2 Data refresh

Byte 2: SpeedLimit 0x00 Invalid 0x01 1 0xFF 255

Byte 3 up to 164/83(Coding Table I / Coding Table II): CurentStreetName2 Max. 81 characters, 80 letters plus 1 end of string character

1.4.2.87 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-239449/A-SID-B2-BTCallerIdentification2_St

Data size: up to 192/111 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xB2: BTCallerIdentification2

Byte 1: Command Execution Status

Success 0x0v: Final Result 0x1y: Final Result Fail 0x2y: Final Result Information

Wait

0x3y: Intermediate Result-

Byte 2: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 3: BTDeviceIndex

Bit 0-3: Reserved

Bit 4 - 7: BTDevice Index

0x0 - Reserved

0x1 - BT device index 1

0xF - BT device index 15

Byte 4: Status

Bit 0-1: Reserved

Bit 2-4: Phone Type

0x0 - No category

0x1 - Home

0x2 - Office

0x3 - Mobile

0x4 - Other

0x5 – Unknown



0x6 - Fax

Bit 5-7: Validity

0x0 - CLID Incoming call available

0x1 - CLID Second incoming call available

0x2 - CLID Outgoing call

0x3 - CLID Incoming SMS Available

0x4 - CLID Incoming Not available

0x5 - CLID Incoming SMS Not available

Byte 5 up to 191/110 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

CallID number Coding Table II fixed

Max. 25 characters, 24 letters plus 1 end of string character.

CallID Name

Max. 81 characters, 80 letters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.88 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-239745/A-SID-B3-MediaInformation2_St

Data size: up to 493/250 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xB3: MediaInformation2_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x17: MP_Media7 – Generic Metadata

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4 up to 492/249 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

Byte 1:

Bits 0-2: Reserved

Bits 3 - 5: DataUpdate

0x0 Inactive

0x1 Set Operation

0x2 Data refresh

Bits 6 - 7: NonMetadataSrc

0x0 No

0x1 Yes

Byte 2: Metadatalcon_1
0x00 Invalid

0x01.. 0x18 IconID's



0x19 - 0xFF Reserved

Byte 3: Metadatalcon_2 0x00 Invalid

> 0x01.. 0x18 lconID's 0x19 - 0xFF Reserved

Byte 4:

Metatdata1

Metadata1

80 Characters Max plus 1 end of string character

Metadata2

Metadata2

80 Characters Max plus 1 end of string character

SourceInformation

SourceInformation

80 Characters Max plus 1 end of string character

1.4.2.89 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-249254/A-SID-B5-BTPhoneName Rsp

Data size: up to 165/84 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xB5: BTPhoneName_Rsp

Byte 1: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result Success 0x1y: Final Result Fail

Information 0x2y: Final Result Wait

0x3y: Intermediate Result-

Byte 2: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 3 up to 164/83 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

BTPhoneName

Max. 81 characters, 80 letters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.90 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-201616/B-SID-CF-megaTP_ConsecutivePackage

Data size: up to 5-4095 byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xCF: megaTP_ConsecutivePackageIndicator

Byte 1-2: CPSetSN

See megaTP specification

Byte 3: mSID

See megaTP specification



Byte 4-4094: Data

See megaTP specification

1.4.2.91 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-201617/B-SID-FF-megaTP_FirstPackage

Data size: up to 8-4095 byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xFF: megaTP_FirstPackageIndicator

Byte 1-2: TotCPSet

See megaTP specification

Byte 3-5: mDataLength

See megaTP specification

Byte 6: mSID

See megaTP specification

Byte 7-4094: Data

See megaTP specification

1.4.2.92 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258519/E-SID-B9-Backuplgnition Rq

Data size: up to 38 bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xB9: BackupIgnition_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success

0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 4: Opcode

0x00: Reserved

0x01: Challenge Request

0x02: Challenge Response

0x03: Salt and Check for PaaK with Passwords

0x04: Salt and Check for PaaK without Passwords

0x05: Check for Keys to Enter Valet Mode

0x06: Check for Keys to Exit Valet Mode

0x07: Password Transmit

0x08: Keypad Code Create Request



0x09: Password Delete Request

0x0A: Valet Create Challenge Response

0x0B: Valet Delete Challenge Response

0x0C: Reset Challenge Response 0x0D: Reset 1 Password Transmit

0x0E: Reset 2 Password Transmit 0x0F: Valet Start Challenge Response

0x10-0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5: KeyIndex

0x00: Reserved 0x01: KeyIndex 1 0x02: KeyIndex 2

...

0xFF: KeyIndex 255

Bytes 6 up to 37: VariableData

If Opcode is one of 0x02, 0x07, 0x0A, 0x0B, 0x0C, 0x0D, 0x0E or 0x0F

Bytes 6-37: Password

32 byte SHA256 Hash

If Opcode is 0x08

Bytes 6-9: KeypadCode

Bit 0-10: reserved

Bit 11-13: Seventh Button Press

0x0: Null

0x1: Button 1/2 Pressed 0x2: Button 3/4 Pressed 0x3: Button 5/6 Pressed

0x4: Button 7/8 Pressed 0x5: Button 9/0 Pressed

Bit 14-16: Sixth Button Press

Bit 17-19: First Button Press

Bit 20-22: Second Button Press

Bit 23-25: Third Button Press

Bit 26-28: Forth Button Press

Bit 29-31: Fifth Button Press

0x0: Null

0x1: Button 1/2 Pressed

0x2: Button 3/4 Pressed

0x3: Button 5/6 Pressed

0x4: Button 7/8 Pressed

0x5: Button 9/0 Pressed

Note: For example, a keypad code of 1234567 consists of keypad buttons 1/2, 1/2, 3/4, 3/4, 5/6, 5/6, 7/8. As a bit string, this is represented as 0000 0000 100_{seventh} button 011_{sixth} button 001_{first} button 001_{second} button 010_{third} button 010_{forth} button 011_{fifth} button

Note: Sixth and Seventh Button Press parameters shall be set to Null when 5 digit codes are implemented.



Note:

If **OpCode** = Password Transmit

Then **KeyIndex** = KeyIndex, **VariableData** transmitted shall be **Password** = Programmed Hash.

If **OpCode** = Password Delete Request

Then **KeyIndex** = KeyIndex, **VariableData** shall not be transmitted.

If OpCode = Valet Delete Challenge Response

Then **KeyIndex** = 0x00, **VariableData** transmitted shall be **Password** = Authentication Hash.

If **OpCode** = Valet Create Challenge Response

Then **KeyIndex** = 0x00, **VariableData** transmitted shall be **Password** = Authentication Hash.

If **OpCode** = Keypad Code Create Request

Then **KeyIndex** = KeyIndex, **VariableData** transmitted shall be **KeypadCode** = KeypadCode.

If **OpCode** = Challenge Response

Then **KeyIndex** = 0x00, **VariableData** transmitted shall be **Password** = Authentication Hash.

If **OpCode** = Reset Challenge Response

Then **KeyIndex** = 0x00, **VariableData** transmitted shall be **Password** = Authentication Hash.

If **OpCode** = Reset 1 Password Transmit

Then **KeyIndex** = KeyIndex, **VariableData** transmitted shall be **Password** = Programmed Hash.

If **OpCode** = Reset 2 Password Transmit

Then **KeyIndex** = KeyIndex, **VariableData** transmitted shall be **Password** = Programmed Hash.

If OpCode = Valet Start Challenge Response

Then **KeyIndex** = 0x00, **VariableData** transmitted shall be **Password** = Authentication Hash.

All other OpCodes

Then **KeyIndex** = 0x00, **VariableData** shall not be transmitted.

Programmed Hash is used during Password creation process.

Authentication Hash is used during Start Vehicle and Password Deletion process.

1.4.2.93 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258522/D-SID-BA-Backuplgnition_Rsp

Data size: up to 359/195 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xBA: BackupIgnition_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 – Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success

0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information 0x3y: Intermediate Result– Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding



Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: Rspcode

0x00: Reserved

0x01: Issue Challenge

0x02: Challenge Response Acknowledge

0x03: Salt and Check for PaaK with Passwords Response 0x04: Salt and Check for Paak without Passwords Response

0x05: Check for Keys to Enter Valet Mode 0x06: Check for Keys to Exit Valet Mode

0x07: Password Response

0x08: Keypad Code Create Response 0x09: Password Delete Response

0x0A: Valet Create Challenge Response Acknowledge 0x0B: Valet Delete Challenge Response Acknowledge 0x0C: Reset Challenge Response Acknowledge

0x0D: Reset 1 Password Response 0x0E: Reset 2 Password Response

0x0F: Valet Start Challenge Response Acknowledge

0x10-0xFF: Not Used

Byte 5: RspStatus

0x00: Reserved

0x01: One PaaK w/o Password and Fob In Vehicle 0x02: One PaaK w/o Password and No Fob In Vehicle 0x03: Fob in Vehicle and No PaaK w/o Password 0x04: Two+ PaaK w/o Password and Fob In Vehicle 0x05: Two+ PaaK w/o Password and No Fob In Vehicle 0x06: No PaaK w/o Password and No Fob In Vehicle

0x07: PaaK No Longer Detected 0x08: Fob No Longer Detected

0x09: PaaK and Fob No Longer Detected

0x0A: Password Already Used

0x0B: Password Created Successfully

0x0C: Password Created Failed

0x0D: Keypad Code Created Successfully 0x0E: Keypad Code Created Failed

0x0F: Valid Password

0x10: Invalid Password

0x11: One PaaK w/ Password and Fob In Vehicle 0x12: One PaaK w/ Password and No Fob In Vehicle

0x13: Fob in Vehicle and No PaaK w/ Password

0x14: Two+ PaaK w/ Password and Fob In Vehicle

0x15: Two+ PaaK w/ Password and No Fob In Vehicle

0x16: No PaaK w/ Password and No Fob In Vehicle

0x17: Password Deleted Successfully

0x18: Password Deleted Failed

0x19: Lockout

0x1A: Keypad Code Duplicate

0x1B: Fob In Vehicle

0x1C: No PaaK and No Fob In Vehicle

0x1D: Password Created Successfully and Delivered to PaaK

0x1E: Password Deleted Successfully, but Keypad Code Deleted Failed

0x1F - 0xFF: Not Used



Bytes 6 up to 358: VariableData

If RspCode is 0x05 or 0x0A:

Bytes 6-9: ValetPassword

Value: 0x00000000 to 0x05F5E0FF (0 to 99999999)

If RspCode is 0x01:

Bytes 6-37: ChallengeNonce
32 byte random number

Bytes 38-53: Salt

16 byte random number

If RspCode is 0x03 or 0x04

Bytes 6-21: Salt

16 byte random number

Byte 22: NumberOfItems

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1

• • • •

0x04: 4

0xFF: No Entry

Bytes 23 up to 358: Vector

Array(1...NumberOfItems) of record (ItemIndex, KeyID, PhoneName) with Total number of elements defined in NumberOfItems

Byte 0: ItemIndex

0x00: Reserved (1 to 4)

0x01: 1

0x04: 4

Byte 1: KeyIndex

0x00: Reserved 0x01: KeyIndex 1 0x02: KeyIndex 2

...

0xFF: KeyIndex 255

Bytes 2 up to 83/42 (Coding Table I/ Coding Table II Characters): PhoneName

Max. 41 characters, 40 plus 1 end of string

Note:

If NumberOfItems is 0xFF: No Entry then Vector Array shall not be transmitted.

If **RspCode** = 0x04: Salt and Check For PaaK without Passwords Response

And RspStatus = One PaaK w/o Password and Fob In Vehicle or

One PaaK w/o Password and No Fob In Vehicle or

Fob in Vehicle and No PaaK w/o Password or

Two+ PaaK w/o Password and Fob In Vehicle or

Two+ PaaK w/o Password and No Fob In Vehicle or

No PaaK w/o Password and No Fob In Vehicle.

Then VariableData transmitted shall consist of Salt = Salt, NumberOfItems = Number of Items,

KeyIndex = Key Index, **PhoneName** = Phone Name.

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS v1.19 Feb 27, 2019 FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 149 of 162



If **RspCode** = 0x07: Password Response

And RspStatus = PaaK No Longer Detected or

Fob No Longer Detected or

PaaK and Fob No Longer Detected or

Password Already Used or

Password Created Successfully or

Password Created Failed.

Then VariableData shall not be transmitted.

If RspCode = 0x08: Keypad Code Create Response

And RspStatus = Keypad Code Created Successfully or

Keypad Code Created Failed or

Keypad Code Duplicate

Then VariableData shall not be transmitted.

If RspCode = 0x01: Issue Challenge

And RspStatus = Reserved

Then VariableData transmitted shall consist of ChallengeNonce = Challenge Nonce, Salt = Salt.

If **RspCode** = 0x02 Challenge Response Acknowledge

And RspStatus = Valid Password or

Invalid Password or

Lockout

Then VariableData shall not be transmitted.

If RspCode = 0x03: Salt and Check For PaaK with Passwords Response

And RspStatus = One PaaK w/ Password and Fob In Vehicle or

One PaaK w/ Password and No Fob In Vehicle or

Fob in Vehicle and No PaaK w/ Password or

Two+ PaaK w/ Password and Fob In Vehicle or

Two+ PaaK w/ Password and No Fob In Vehicle or

No PaaK w/ Password and No Fob In Vehicle

Then VariableData transmitted shall consist of Salt = Salt, NumberOfltems = Number of Items,

KeyIndex = Key Index, **PhoneName** = Phone Name.

If **RspCode** = 0x09: Password Delete Response

And RspStatus = Password Delete Successful or

Password Delete Failed or

Password Deleted Successfully, but Keypad Code Deleted Failed

Then VariableData shall not be transmitted.

If **RspCode** = 0x05: Check for Keys to Enter Valet Mode

And RspStatus = Password Created Successfully or

Password Created Failed or

Fob In Vehicle or

No PaaK and No Fob In Vehicle or

Password Created successfully and Delivered to PaaK

Then VariableData transmitted shall consist of ValetPassword = Valet Password.

If **RspCode** = 0x06 Check for Keys to Exit Valet Mode

And RspStatus = Password Deleted Successfully or

Password Deleted Failed or

No PaaK andNo Fob In Vehicle or

Password Deleted Successfully, but Keypad Code Deleted Failed

Then VariableData shall not be transmitted.

If RspCode = 0x0A Valet Create Challenge Response Acknowledge

And **RspStatus** = Invalid Password or



Lockout or

Password Created Successfully or

Password Created Failed

Then VariableData transmitted shall consist of ValetPassword = Valet Password.

If **RspCode** = 0x0B: Valet Delete Challenge Response Acknowledge

And RspStatus = Invalid Password or

Lockout or

Password Deleted Successfully or

Password Deleted Failed or

Password Deleted Successfully, but Keypad Code Deleted Failed

Then VariableData shall not be transmitted.

If RspCode = 0x0C: Reset Challenge Response Acknowledge

And RspStatus = Valid Password or

Invalid Password or

Lockout

Then VariableData shall not be transmitted.

If **RspCode** = 0x0D: Reset 1 Password Response

And **RspStatus** = PaaK No Longer Detected or

Password Already Used or

Password Created Successfully or

Password Created Failed

Then VariableData shall not be transmitted.

If **RspCode** = 0x0E: Reset 2 Password Response

And RspStatus = PaaK No Longer Detected or

Fob No Longer Detected or

PaaK and Fob No Longer Detected or

Password Already Used or

Password Created Successfully or

Password Created Failed

Then VariableData shall not be transmitted.

If RspCode = 0x0F: Valet Start Challenge Response Acknowledge

And RspStatus = Valid Password or

Invalid Password or

Lockout

Then VariableData shall not be transmitted.

Any combination of RspCode and RspStatus not defined above in this note shall be treated as an invalid combination and shall be ignored.

ValetPassword is an eight-digit numeric value generated by the BLEM. It may be reconstructed into a string using functionality similar to the following: char vpStr[9]; snprintf(vpStr, 9, "%08d", ValetPassword);

1.4.2.94 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-263484/A-SID-BB-BTGetPhoneName Rg

Data size: 1 byte.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xBB: BTGetPhoneName_Rq

Byte 1: RequestStatus

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS **V1.19 FEB 27, 2019** The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.



Bit 0 - 6: Reserved

Bit 7: Status

0x0 - Inactive

0x1 - GetPhoneName

1.4.2.95 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258184/G-SID-B6-ChargeProfileLocation_Rq

Max Data size: up to 134/69 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0XB6: ChargeProfileLocation_Rq

Byte 1: Utilization

0x81: Charge_Programming_Sevice1 - Charge Programming

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x00: INVALID/INACTIVE

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: OpCode

0x00: Reserved 0x01: Read 0x02: Modify 0x03: Reserved

.

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: No Entry

Read:

Transmitter: TCU Receiver: APIM

Description: It is a command to read full list(10 location labels) from APIM.

Modify:

Transmitter: TCU Receiver: APIM

Description: Sent when a Charge Location Label is modified or created from Offboard.

Byte 5: NumberOfItems

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: The Maximum number of charge locations that can be returned is limited to 10

Byte 6 up to 457/247 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II): List Info



Array(1..NumberOfItems) of record (ChargeLocationIDNumber, ChargeLocationName)

Record definition (up to 450/240 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ChargeProfileIDNumber:

0x00: Unknown/Any Location

0x01: Location 1 0x02: Location 2

. . .

0x09: Location 9 0x0A: Location 10 0x0B: Reserved

··· _

0xFF: Reserved

Byte 1: up to Byte 44/23 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II)

ChargeLocationName

Max. 20 characters plus 1 End Of String

1.4.2.96 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-258514/F-SID-B8-ChargeProfileLocation_Rsp

Max Data size: up to 134/69 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0XB8: ChargeProfileLocation_Rsp

Byte 1: Utilization

0x81: Charge_Programming_Sevice1 - Charge Programming

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x00: INVALID/INACTIVE

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: OpCode

0x00: Reserved 0x01: Read 0x02: Modify 0x03: Reserved

.....

0xFE: Reserved 0xFF: No Entry

Note: APIM will mirror opcode received from TCU in its response. When TCU sends "Read" Opcode the APIM will send response TP message with the full Charge Label list with the "Read" Opcode. When TCU sends "Modify" Opcode the APIM will respond with the full Charge Label list with the "Modify" Opcode.

Byte 5: NumberOfItems

0x00: Reserved

0x01: 1 0x02: 2

FILE: TRANSPORT PROTOCOL APIM SPSS V1.19 FEB 27, 2019



0xFE: 254 0xFF: No Entry

Note: The Maximum number of charge locations that can be returned is limited to 10

Byte 6 up to 457/247 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II): List Info

Array(1..NumberOfItems) of record (ChargeLocationIDNumber, ChargeLocationName)

Record definition (up to 450/240 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II) bytes):

Byte 0: ChargeProfileIDNumber:

0x00: Unknown/Any Location

0x01: Location 1 0x02: Location 2

...

0x09: Location 9 0x0A: Location 10 0x0B: Reserved

...

0xFF: Reserved

Byte 1: up to Byte 44/23 (Coding Table I/Coding Table II)

ChargeLocationName

Max. 20 characters plus 1 End Of String

1.4.2.97 TP-TPL-REQ-271635/A-SID-BD-LHI_SpeedProfileTableUpdate_Rq

Data size: up to 34 bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xBD: LHI_SpeedProfileTableUpdate_Rq

Byte 1: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 2-33: SPTHash

32 Bytes RAW data

1.4.2.98 TP-TPL-REQ-271636/B-SID-BE-LHI_SpeedProfileTableUpdate_Rsp

Data size: up to 3936 bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xBE: LHI_SpeedProfileTableUpdate_Rsp

Byte 1: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success 0x1y: Final Result – Fail

0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 2-33: SPTHash

32 Bytes RAW data

Byte 34-35: NbrOfSPTEntries



0x000: NoUpdate

0x001 - 0x12C: NumberOfSPTEntries

0x12D - 0xFFF: Reserved

Byte 36 up to 3935: SPTTableEntriesItemVector

Array(1.. NbrOfSPTEntries) of record (CauseCode, SubCauseCode, EventCode, LHNIconIndex, EventInfo, Priority, SpeedThreshold, ETAThreshold, DistanceThreshold,)

Record definition (13 bytes):

Byte 0: CauseCode

0x00 - 0xFF: CauseCode 0x00 - 0xFF: CauseCode

Byte 1: SubCauseCode

0x00 - 0xFF: SubCauseCode

Byte 2-3: EventCode

0x0 - 0xFFF: EventCode

Byte 4: LHNIconIndex

Bit 0-3: Reserved Bit 4-7: IconIndex

Byte 5: EventInfo

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6: IncludesDistance

> 0x0: FALSE 0x1: TRUE

Bit 7: NotificationLevel

0x0: Background 0x1: PopUp



Byte 6-7: Priority

0x000 – 0x17F: Priority 0x180 – 0xFFF: Reserved

Byte 8: SpeedThreshold

0x00 - 0xFF: Threshold

Byte 9-10: ETAThreshold

0x0000 - 0xFFFF: Threshold

Byte 11-12: DistanceThreshold

0x0000 - 0xFFFF: Threshold

1.4.2.99 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-271634/C-SID-BF-LHN_EventInfo_St

Data size: up to 169/88 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) bytes.

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xBF: LHN_EventInfo_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x33: MobileCom_Service3 – Embedded Modem; Local Hazard Information

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result – Success
0x1y: Final Result – Fail
0x2y: Final Result – Information

0x2y. Final Result — Information

0x3y: Intermediate Result— Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: EventInformation

Bit 0-3: EventTypeIcon

 0x0:
 None

 0x1:
 General

 0x2:
 Road Works

 0x3:
 Obstacle

0x4: End of Traffic Jam 0x5: Broken Down Vehicle

0x6: Fire

0x7: Hazardous Driving Condition

0x8: Object on the road 0x9: Animals on the road 0xA: People on roadway

0xB: Vehicle on wrong Carriageway

0xC – 0xF: Reserved

Bit 4-6: DistanceUnitUsed

0x0: Meter 0x1: Kilometer



Ford Motor Company

0x2: Feet 0x3: Yards 0x4: Miles 0x5-0x7: Reserved

Bit 7: NotificatioLevel

0x0: Background 0x1: PopUp

Byte 5-6: Distance

0x0000 – 0xFFFE: Distance 0xFFFF: NoDistance

Byte 7 up to 168/87 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II):

EventDescription

Max. 81 characters, 80 letters plus 1 end of string character.

1.4.2.100 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-241970/E-SID-B4-PaaKESN St

Data size: up to 1005 (Coding Table III) bytes

Byte 0: Signal identifier 0xB4: PaaKESN_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x32: MobileCom_Service2 - Embedded Modem

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x00: Invalid/Inactive

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding 0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 4: BLEMProvDID

0x50: FactoryMode

0x51: Unprovisioned (BLEM Configured, FIMCO not complete)

0x52: BLEMProvAlertACK 0x53: ReadyForKeyDelivery 0x54: KeyDelivered

0x54: KeyDelivered 0x05 – 0xFF: Reserved

Byte 5 up to 1004 (Coding Table III):

BLEMSyncPPacket

Max. 1000 byte Variable Raw Data



1.4.2.101 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-324830/B-SID-C0-Trailer_Settings_St

Data size: up to 95/51 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II) byte

Byte 0: Signal identifier

0xC0: Trailer_Settings_St

Byte 1: Utilization

0x76 Data_Service6 - Trailer Settings

Byte 2: Command Execution Status

0x0y: Final Result - Success
0x1y: Final Result - Fail
0x2y: Final Result - Information
0x3y: Intermediate Result- Wait

Byte 3: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

Byte 4: Pro TBA Status

0x0 - Null

0x1 - Not Setup

0x2 - Ready

Byte 5: Trailer Reverse Guidance Status

0x0 - Null

0x1 - Not Setup

0x2 - Ready

Byte 6: Trailer Blind Spot Status

0x0 - Null

0x1 - Off

0x2 - Not Setup

0x3 - Not Available

0x4 - Ready

Byte 7 up to 88/44 (Coding Table I / Coding Table II): Trailer Mileage

Mileage:

Fixed 7 characters long string.

Trailer Average Fuel Economy:

Max 6 characters, 5 for fuel data and 1 end of string character.

Trailer Name:

Max 31 characters, 30 characters (for the name) and 1 end of string character.



1.4.2.102 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-343764/B-SID-C6-REDC

1.4.2.103 AP1_TPSend_Rq

Data Size: up to 512 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0xC6: REDCAP1_TPSend_Rq

Byte 1: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 2-3: Payload Length

0x0000: Invalid 0x0001: 1 Byte 0x01D7: 471 Bytes

0x01D8-0xFFFF: reserved

Byte 4: App ID

0x00 - 0xFF: ID

Byte 5: Function ID

0x00: Invalid 0x01-0xFF: ID

Byte 6: MsgCounter

0x00: Invalid

0x01 - 0xFF: Value

Byte 7: Data Indication

Bit 0-4: Reserved

Bit 5:

0x1: Payload Hash available

0x0: Hash not available

Bit 6:

0x1: SyncP Encrypted

0x0: Unencrypted

Bit 7:

0x1: GZIP Compressed

0x0: Uncompressed

Byte 8: Payload Version

0x00: Invalid

0x01-0xFF: Version

Byte 9-40: Hash Value



32 Bytes: SHA-256 value of unencrypted, uncompressed RedcapTPSendRawData (optional see Byte 7: Data Indication)

Byte: 41-511 (Byte: 9-479 no HASH) Redcap_TPSend Payload

Payload data with up to 471 bytes

1.4.2.104 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-343765/B-SID-C7-REDCAP1_TPReceive_Rq

Data Size: up to 512 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0xC7: REDCAP1_TPReceive_Rq

Byte 1: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 2-3: Payload Length

0x0000: Invalid 0x0001: 1 Byte 0x01D7: 471 Bytes

0x01D8-0xFFFF: reserved

Byte 4: App ID

0x00 - 0xFF: ID

Byte 5: Function ID

0x00: Invalid 0x01-0xFF: ID

Byte 6: MsgCounter

0x00: Invalid

0x01 - 0xFF: Value

Byte 7: Data Indication

Bit 0-4: Reserved

Bit 5:

0x1: Payload Hash available

0x0: Hash not available

Bit 6:

0x1: SyncP Encrypted

0x0: Unencrypted

Bit 7:

0x1: GZIP Compressed

0x0: Uncompressed



Byte 8: Payload Version

0x00: Invalid

0x01-0xFF: Version

Byte: 9-40: Hash Value

32 Bytes: SHA-256 value of unencrypted, uncompressed RedcapTPReceiveRawData (optional see Byte 7: Data Indication)

Byte: 41-511 (9-479 no HASH) Redcap_TPReceive Payload

Payload data with up to 471 bytes

1.4.2.105 TP-LOG-TPL-REQ-344408/B-SID-C8-REDCAP1_SendStatus_Rq

Data Size: up to 7 bytes

Byte 0: Signal Identifier

0xC8: REDCAP1_SendStatus_Rq

Byte 1: Character Coding

Bit 0-5: Reserved

Bit 6-7: Coding

0x0: Coding Table I

0x0000-0xFFFF UNICODE UTF-16 (2 byte per char)

0x1: Coding Table II

0x00-0xFF Latin-9 (1 byte per char)

0x2: Coding Table III

0x00-0xFF RawData (Hexadecimal Notation)

Byte 2: App ID

0x00 - 0xFF: ID

Byte 3: Function ID

0x00: Invalid 0x01-0xFF: ID

Byte 4: MsgCounter

0x00: Invalid

0x01 - 0xFF: Value

Byte 5: SendStatus

0x00: Invalid

0x01: Success

0x02: Wait

0x03: Fail

0x04-0xFF: Reserved

Byte 6: ResponseCode

0x00 - 0xFF



2 Appendix: Reference Documents

Reference	Document Title
#	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	